



Routledge

Mental Health
Textbook Catalogue
Spring 2026

Welcome

Taylor & Francis are pleased to present a selection of our most suitable textbooks for your teaching. Titles have been selected from our comprehensive Routledge and CRC Press lists, full details of which can be found on our website: www.routledge.com If there are any subject areas not included in this catalogue which you are looking for resources for, do get in touch with us and we will see what we can provide. We are, as always, keen to view textbook publishing as a collaborative process and look forward to working with you in the future.

Contact Details:

HIGHER EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVES

Pippa Whittle

Higher Education Senior Representative, Midlands, Wales and the South West of England
Pippa.Whittle@tandf.co.uk

Jack Worman

Academic Partnership Manager and Higher Education Sales Representative
Jack.Worman@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7771 374 203

Mark Collins

Higher Education Manager & Representative, North East of England
Mark.Collins@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7818 513 566

Sebastien Durand-Nizan

Higher Education Representative, Scotland & North of England
Sebastien.Durand.Nizan@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7876 867 704

Richard Pollard

Higher Education Sales Representative, Northern Ireland & ROI
Richard.Pollard@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7557 866 928

Elena Cami

Higher Education Senior Representative, London
Elena.Sami@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7399 480 032

Becca Robinson

Higher Education Senior Sales Executive, London and the South East
Becca.robinson@tandf.co.uk

Wayne McQuaig

Higher Education Manager & Representative, Europe & Middle East
Wayne.McQuaig@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7584 213 670

Caitlin Davies

Higher Education Representative, Central & Southern Europe
Caitlin.Davies@tandf.co.uk

Jasmine Brown

Higher Education Representative, Eastern Europe
Jasmine.Brown@tandf.co.uk

Rogier Rongen

Higher Education Representative, Belgium, Luxembourg & the Netherlands
Rogier.Rongen@taylorandfrancis.com

Ellyse Stronach

Higher Education Representative, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway & Sweden
Ellyse.Stronach@tandf.co.uk

TRADE SALES

Rod Abraham - Assistant UK Sales Manager, responsible for UK Online Resellers & Wholesalers
Rod.Abraham@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7860 380814

Lucy Pink - UK and Ireland Bookseller & Reseller Accounts Manager, responsible for the UK and Ireland, excluding London and South East England
Lucy.Pink@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0) 7860 633156

James Whittle - UK Library Supply and Area Sales Manager, responsible for London and South East England
James.Whittle@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7802 536233

Philip Veysey - Head of European Sales, responsible for Spain and Portugal, Germany and Austria
Philip.Veysey@informa.com
+34 687773678

Liza Walraven - Area Sales Manager for France, The Netherlands and Luxembourg
Liza.Walraven@taylorandfrancis.com
+31 623849668

Natalie Audley - Area Sales Manager for the Nordics
Natalie.Audley@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7920 547869

Hannah Dolton - Area Sales Manager for Belgium, Norway and Key Accounts in The Netherlands
Hannah.Dolton@tandf.co.uk

Asia Swieczkowska - Area Sales Manager for Eastern Europe and Central Asia
Joanna.Swieczkowska@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)20 3377 3369

Karolina Szidel - Senior Sales Executive for Central and Southern Europe, Switzerland, Israel, Cyprus and Malta
Karolina.Szidel@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)203 377 323

Sales Support for UK and Europe Trade Sales:
UK&EuropeanSalesSupport@informa.com

Inspection copies

To receive an exam/inspection, click on the weblink for the product or go to www.routledge.com and then use the Request Inspection Copy link on the book's page to make your request. You will be asked to provide some basic information about yourself and the course you are teaching. Most books are available as e-book/e-inspection access initially. Alternatively contact a Higher Education Representative to see if you are eligible for a paper inspection copy. For further information <https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/textbooks>

Faculty Resources

The Faculty Resources hub offers a range of resources to help you with your career in academia. With loads of free content to download and short articles addressing key topics, our aim is to help you navigate your journey as a professional working in higher education.

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/resources-support/faculty-resources>

Affordable Learning Solutions

In the United Kingdom, our [Inclusive Coursebook Provision](#) program ensures that students have access to their core course texts at no additional charge to them.

In the United States, we're working with a number of digital partners to make our books available through [Inclusive Access programs](#) at colleges and universities across the country.

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability>

Online Platforms and Digital Products

<https://www.routledge.com/our-products/online-platforms>

PDF textbook catalogues

<https://www.routledge.com/go/textbook-catalogues>

Open access titles

https://www.routledge.com/go/Open_Access_Title_Catalogues

Contents

Behavior Analysis (US)	2	Career and Professional Development	41
Applied Behavior Analysis	2	Clinical Treatment with Couples and Families	42
Behavior Analysis	3	Community Intersections & Collaboration	43
Counseling (US) and Psychotherapy	4	Contemporary Issues	44
Addictions and Substance Use Disorders	4	Couples Therapy	45
Animal-Assisted Counseling	5	Diverse, Multicultural and/or Underserved Communities	47
Career Development and Counseling	6	Family Systems Theory / Intro to Family Therapy	48
Child and Adolescent Counseling	7	Group Therapy	49
Community Mental Health and Social Work	8	Human Sexuality and Human Development	50
Counseling Theories	9	Professional Identity, Law, Ethics & Social Responsibility	51
Counselor Development	10	Research and Evaluation	52
Crisis and Trauma Counseling	11	Research Methods - Family	53
Grief Counseling	13	Self-of-the-Therapist	54
Motivational Interviewing (MI)	14	Sex Therapy	55
Neuroscience and Neurocounseling	15	Systemic/Relational Assessment & Mental Health Diagnosis and	
Play, Sandtray, and Nature-Based Therapy	16	Treatment	56
Practicum and Internship	18	Trauma, Addiction, and Families	57
Professional Counseling Orientation and Ethics	19	Psychiatry and Clinical Psychology	58
Research Methods	21	Eating disorders	58
School Counseling	22	MRCPsych	59
Social and Cultural Diversity Issues in Counseling	24	Psychological Disorders	60
Spirituality, Religion, and Mindfulness	25	Psychopathology	61
Tests and Appraisal in Counseling	26	Psychopharmacology	62
Expressive Arts & Creative Therapies (US)	27	Study Skills, Research Methods & Statistics	63
Art Therapy Research	27		
Art Therapy Theory and Techniques	28		
Drama Therapy Theory and Techniques	29		
Group Art Therapy	30		
Outdoor Therapy	31		
Play Therapy Theory and Techniques	32		
Poetry Therapy	33		
Sandtray Therapy/Sandplay	34		
Group Therapy (US)	35		
Adventure Therapy	35		
Art Therapy	36		
Ethics	37		
Group Counseling Theory and Practice	38		
Marriage and Family Therapy (US)	39		
Advanced Couple and Family Therapy Skills	39		
Biopsychosocial Health & Development Across the Life Span	40		

2ND EDITION

Multiculturalism and Diversity in Applied Behavior Analysis

Bridging Theory and Application



Edited by **Brian M. Conners**, **Shawn Thomas Capell**

This textbook provides a theoretical and clinical framework for addressing multiculturalism and diversity in the field of applied behavior analysis (ABA). This book is essential for graduate students and faculty in ABA programs, supervisors looking to enhance a supervisee's understanding of working with diverse clients and practicing behavior analysts in the field wanting to increase their awareness of working with diverse populations.

Routledge

September 2024 : 200pp

Pb: 978-1-032-51405-5 : **£44.99**

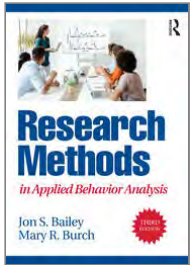
Hb: 978-1-032-51406-2 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-40207-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032514055

3RD EDITION

Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis



Jon S. Bailey Florida State University, USA, **Mary R. Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis, 3rd Edition is a practical and accessible text that provides the beginning researcher with a clear description of how behavior analysts conduct applied research and submit it for publication. Rich with details from the authors' vast experience and numerous examples from published research, this text is an indispensable resource for students of applied behavior analysis and for practicing behavior analysts.

Routledge

September 2024 : 318pp

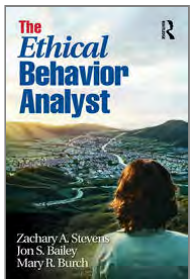
Pb: 978-1-032-54071-9 : **£45.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-55159-3 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-42930-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032540719

The Ethical Behavior Analyst



Zachary A. Stevens, **Jon S. Bailey** Florida State University, USA, **Mary R. Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

This book provides students and newly minted behavior analysts with general philosophical principles and core ethical standards that can be used to inform their approach to real-life scenarios and challenges as an ethical behavior analyst. Graduate students studying ethics, professional issues, and behavior analysis on psychology courses will find this resource invaluable, as well as newly certified clinicians, supervisors who oversee registered behavior technicians, and employers looking to integrate an ethical core to their business practice.

Routledge

May 2026 : 202pp

Pb: 978-1-032-98884-9 : **£45.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-98888-7 : **£150**

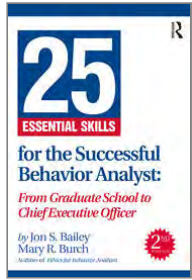
eBook: 978-1-003-60119-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032988849

2ND EDITION

25 Essential Skills for the Successful Behavior Analyst

From Graduate School to Chief Executive Officer



Jon Bailey Florida State University, USA, **Mary Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

This second edition of Bailey and Burch's best-selling 25 Essential Skills for the Successful Behavior Analyst is an invaluable guide to the professional skills required in the rapidly growing field of applied behavior analysis. The authors present five basic skills and strategy areas which each behavior analyst need to acquire: essential professional skills, basic behavioral repertoire, applying behavioral knowledge, vital work habits, and advanced skills. This book is organized around those five areas, with a total of 25 specific skills presented within those topics.

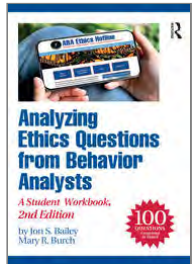
Routledge
March 2023 : 308pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19207-9 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20856-5 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-26557-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032192079

2ND EDITION

Analyzing Ethics Questions from Behavior Analysts

A Student Workbook



Jon S. Bailey Florida State University, USA, **Mary R. Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

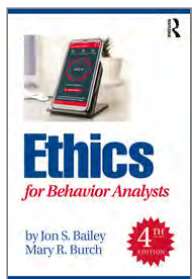
Supplementing the best-selling textbook, Ethics for Behavior Analysts, this workbook analyzes over 100 original and up-to-date ethics questions posed by behavior analysts, to the highly regarded ABA Ethics Hotline. This book is an invaluable resource for all budding behavior analysts and their teachers.

Routledge
September 2025 : 326pp
Pb: 978-1-032-72388-4 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74625-8 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-47014-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032723884

4TH EDITION

Ethics for Behavior Analysts



Jon S. Bailey Florida State University, USA, **Mary R. Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

This fully updated fourth edition of Jon Bailey and Mary Burch's bestselling Ethics for Behavior Analysts is an invaluable guide to understanding and implementing the newly revised Behavior Analyst Certification Board (BACB) Ethics Code for Behavior Analysts. Featured in this new edition are explanations of each code standard along with case studies drawn from questions submitted to Baileys ABA Ethics Hotline (with permission of the writers) along with edited responses. New chapters include significant changes in this code, an elaboration of the core ethical principles and the distinction between a client and stakeholder.

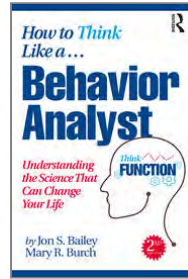
Routledge
April 2022 : 422pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05642-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05644-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-19855-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032056425

2ND EDITION

How to Think Like a Behavior Analyst

Understanding the Science That Can Change Your Life



Jon S. Bailey, **Mary R. Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

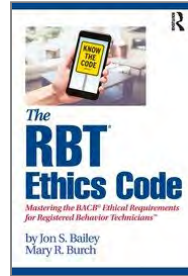
How to Think Like a Behavior Analyst is a revolutionary resource for understanding complex human behavior and making potentially significant quality of life improvements. Practical and clearly written, this second edition addresses basic questions like how behavior analysts work, why specific methods and procedures are used, what are alternative treatments and more. The updated text answers 70 frequently asked questions about behavior analysis using an accessible question-and-answer format. This text is written for all professionals concerned with behavior.

Routledge
March 2022 : 344pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75084-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-75085-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-16091-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367750848

The RBT® Ethics Code

Mastering the BACB® Ethical Requirements for Registered Behavior Technicians™



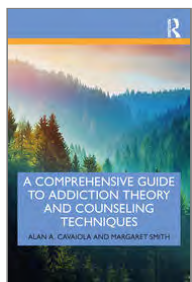
Jon S. Bailey, **Mary R. Burch** Behavior Management Consultants, Florida, USA

A textbook to help training Registered Behavior Technicians™ understand and follow the new RBT® Ethics Code administered by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board (BACB®). Chapters guide through each section of the Code with examples for applying them to everyday practice. Included are test questions, the complete RBT® Code of Ethics, and an appendix to help trainers focus on specific code items and present scenarios for discussion. This book is a primary text for the training of RBTs™ as well as a reference and study guide for RBTs™ and their trainers.

Routledge
July 2020 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-41509-9 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-34263-0 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-367-81492-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367415099

A Comprehensive Guide to Addiction Theory and Counseling Techniques



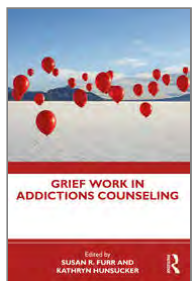
Alan A. Cavaiola, Margaret Smith

A mix of theory and counseling techniques, this text gives readers an overview of major counseling theories and their application to substance use disorders and addiction counseling, along with related techniques and interventions. Chapters incorporate cutting edge evidenced-based research explaining the biopsychosocial influences of substance use disorders and examine how substance use disorder risk factors can be utilized for assessment. The text additionally applies theory to practice with intervention techniques and case studies. Highlighted learning opportunities and key terms further help students to apply the theories, interventions, and techniques that the book discusses.

Routledge
June 2020 : 224pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25272-4 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-24566-5 : **£135**
eBook: 978-0-429-28693-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367252724

Grief Work in Addictions Counseling



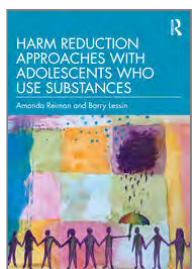
Edited by **Susan R. Furr** University of North Carolina at Charlotte, USA, **Kathryn Hunsucker** Private practice, North Carolina, USA

Grief Work in Addictions Counseling a book for practitioners and students in the field of substance abuse counseling who encounter grief and loss issues with clients recovering from addiction. Chapters address multicultural themes to help clinicians design treatments that will meet the needs of diverse genders, sexual orientations, cultures, ages, and spiritual orientations. This book is useful both for professionals and as a supplemental textbook for students preparing to become addictions counselors.

Routledge
March 2022 : 320pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53856-9 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53857-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-10690-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367538569

Harm Reduction Approaches with Adolescents Who Use Substances



Amanda Reiman, Barry Lessin

Harm Reduction Approaches with Adolescents Who Use Substances details the concepts of harm reduction and how they can be implemented in work with adolescents on the topic of substance use behaviors. Suitable for use in a variety of upper-level and graduate courses, this book educates students about the traditional concepts of harm reduction and how they can relate to adolescent substance use and family therapy.

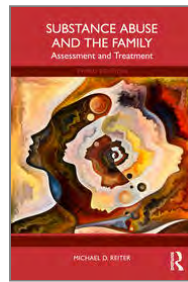
Routledge
November 2025 : 172pp
Pb: 978-1-032-94084-7 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-94826-3 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-58185-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032940847

3RD EDITION

Substance Abuse and the Family

Assessment and Treatment



Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, USA

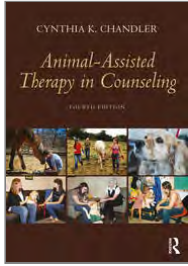
This fully updated third edition of Substance Abuse and the Family demonstrates what it means to view addiction through a systems lens by considering biology and genetics, family relationships, and larger systems. Intended for undergraduate and graduate students, as well as beginning practitioners, this text provides one of the most in-depth examinations on the topic available.

Routledge
August 2025 : 438pp
Pb: 978-1-032-76226-5 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-76227-2 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-48131-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032762265

4TH EDITION

Animal-Assisted Therapy in Counseling



Cynthia K. Chandler University of North Texas, USA

The fourth edition of *Animal-Assisted Therapy in Counseling* is the most comprehensive book available dedicated to training mental-health practitioners in the performance of animal-assisted therapy in counseling. This unique resource is an indispensable guide for any counselor or psychotherapist looking to develop and implement animal-assisted therapy techniques in practice.

Routledge

May 2024 : 474pp

Pb: 978-1-032-19346-5 : **£54.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-19351-9 : **£160**

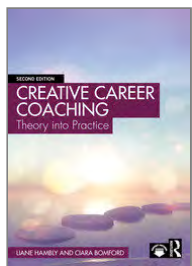
eBook: 978-1-003-26044-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032193465

2ND EDITION

Creative Career Coaching

Theory into Practice



Liane Hamblly Coventry University, UK, **Ciara Bomford**

Creative Career Coaching: Theory Into Practice is a practical, inspiring guide to supporting individuals navigating their career journeys with creativity, confidence, and purpose. It offers practitioners fresh ways to help clients shape meaningful, fulfilling work lives. This updated second edition responds to today's global challenges and the growing importance of wellbeing in career development. It expands on contemporary career theories and coaching methodologies, showing how imagination, metaphor, and reflective exercises can unlock new perspectives for clients, empowering them to move forward confidently.

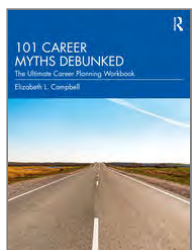
Routledge

September 2026 : 240pp

Pb: 978-1-041-02241-1 : **£34.99**Hb: 978-1-041-02242-8 : **£130*** For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041022411

101 Career Myths Debunked

The Ultimate Career Planning Workbook



Elizabeth L. Campbell Private practice, Washington, USA

Written by a counseling psychologist and career psychology expert, 101 Career Myths Debunked is your personal career coach and ultimate planning guide. This easy-to-use workbook will show you how to boost your confidence and build a life you love. It walks you through the entire career development process and helps you deal successfully with everything you need to consider. You'll learn practical new ways to move forward from your present uncertainty into a promising future.

Routledge

August 2022 : 322pp

Pb: 978-0-367-19512-0 : **£34.99**Hb: 978-0-367-19511-3 : **£145**

eBook: 978-0-429-26177-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367195120

A Therapist's Guide to Adolescent Development

Supporting Teens and Young Adults in Their Families and Communities



Edited by **Kimberly M. Jayne** Saybrook University, California, USA, **Katherine E. Purswell** Texas State University, USA

A Therapist's Guide to Adolescent Development is a practical guide to understanding adolescent development and applying developmental knowledge in therapeutic practice. This unique and meaningful book will benefit any mental health professional or student who wants to integrate developmental knowledge into practice in a way that educates, empowers, and promotes collaboration with adolescents rather than pathologizing them.

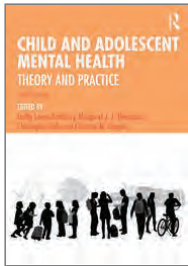
Routledge
September 2024 : 236pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05042-3 : **£33.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05043-0 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-19629-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032050423

3RD EDITION

Child and Adolescent Mental Health

Theory and Practice



Edited by **Cathy Laver-Bradbury** The Orchard Centre, Western Community Hospital Site, Southampton, UK, **Margaret J.J. Thompson** University of Southampton, UK, **Christopher Gale**, **Christine M. Hooper**

This textbook provides an overview of child and adolescent mental health. The text covers all core aspects on the subject, from the importance of knowing why mental health in children is important, to how to assess, formulate and treat a variety of presentations seen in children and young people. Featuring authors from a variety of clinical and research backgrounds, this fully-revised third edition is an important resource for all professionals working with children, young people, and their families, including student and practitioner psychiatrists, clinical psychologists, mental health nurses and social care specialists.

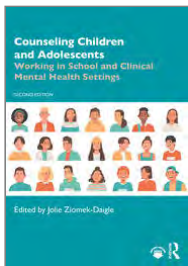
CRC Press
May 2021 : 706pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53738-8 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53739-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-08313-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367537388

2ND EDITION

Counseling Children and Adolescents

Working in School and Clinical Mental Health Settings



Edited by **Jolie Ziomek-Daigle** University of Georgia, USA

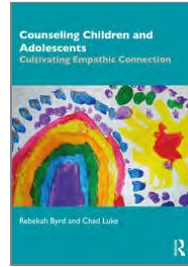
Expansive and practical, Counseling Children and Adolescents offers graduate students the information they need to prepare for work in both school and clinical mental health settings (two CACREP specialty areas). Ethical and legal implications are infused throughout the book, as are CACREP learning outcomes. The new edition uses a trauma-informed and anti-racist lens and fills a gap in counselor preparation programs. A testbank is available to instructors at www.routledge.com/9781032532455.

Routledge
March 2025 : 524pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53245-5 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53246-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-41142-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032532455

Counseling Children and Adolescents

Cultivating Empathic Connection



Rebekah Byrd Sacred Heart University, North Carolina, USA, **Chad Luke** Tennessee Tech University, USA

Counseling Children and Adolescents focuses on relationship building and creating a deep level of understanding of developmental, attachment, and brain-based information. This book is an ideal guide for counselors looking for developmentally appropriate strategies to empower children and adolescents.

Routledge
December 2020 : 370pp
Pb: 978-0-815-39581-2 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-39580-5 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-351-13315-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815395812

Therapeutic Conversations with Adolescents

Helping Teens in Therapy Thrive in an Ultra-Competitive, Screen-Saturated World



Janet Sasson Edgette Private practice, Pennsylvania, USA

Therapeutic Conversations with Adolescents takes readers into the office of a seasoned therapist, where they can be a fly on the wall of live therapy sessions. Full of actual dialogue and the processing behind the choice of responses and interventions, this book stands in contrast to the dozens of books about adolescent therapy that discuss only theory, conjecture, and generic strategies. Readers will come away from this book understanding how to tread the delicate balance between the support and confrontation, the forthrightness and discretion, and the humor and tenacity that therapists need to make a real and lasting impact with teenagers.

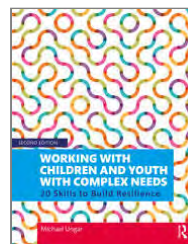
Routledge
October 2023 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-18937-6 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-18936-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-25708-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032189376

2ND EDITION

Working with Children and Youth with Complex Needs

20 Skills to Build Resilience



Michael Ungar Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia, Canada

This new edition of Working with Children and Youth with Complex Needs provides detailed description of techniques, ample case studies, and rich stories of how social workers, psychologists, counselors, and child and youth care workers can help young people become more resilient. Along with descriptions of the skills necessary to talk with clients about the factors that put their mental health at risk, Working with Children and Youth with Complex Needs presents systemic practices clinicians can use in their everyday work to help their clients transform their worlds and improve their access to the resources they need to succeed.

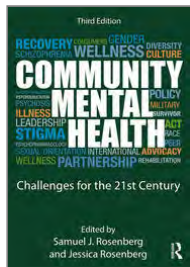
Routledge
July 2020 : 242pp
Pb: 978-0-367-35536-4 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-35533-3 : **£125**
eBook: 978-0-429-34195-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367355364

3RD EDITION

Community Mental Health

Challenges for the 21st Century



Edited by **Samuel J. Rosenberg** Ramapo College, New Jersey, USA, **Jessica Rosenberg** LIU-Brooklyn, New York, USA

The newest edition of *Community Mental Health* continues to be on the leading edge of the field, providing the most up-to-date research and treatment models that encompass practice in community settings. Experts from a wide range of fields explore the major trends, best practices, and policy issues shaping community mental health services today. New sections address the role of spirituality, veterans and the military, family treatment, and emerging new movements. An expanded view of recovery ensures that a thorough conversation about intersectionality and identity runs throughout the book.

Routledge

July 2017 : 386pp

Pb: 978-1-138-91311-0 : £61.99

Hb: 978-1-138-91310-3 : £160

eBook: 978-1-315-69034-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138913110

Incorporating Diversity and Inclusion into Trauma-Informed Social Work

Transformational Leadership



Laura Quiros Montclair State University, New Jersey, USA

Incorporating Diversity and Inclusion in Trauma-Informed Social Work incorporates discussions of leadership, racism, and oppression into a new understanding of how trauma and traumatic experience play out in leadership and organizational cultures. It's an expansive guide for students in social work, one that explores and explains how trauma and difference manifest in how we communicate, lead, and work with each other.

Routledge

December 2020 : 186pp

Pb: 978-0-367-24724-9 : £41.99

Hb: 978-0-367-24725-6 : £145

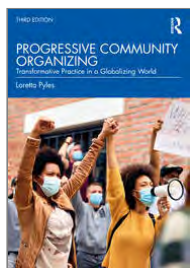
eBook: 978-0-429-28440-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367247249

3RD EDITION

Progressive Community Organizing

Transformative Practice in a Globalizing World



Loretta Pyles School of Social Welfare, State University of New York at Albany, USA

Now in its third edition, *Progressive Community Organizing: Transformative Practice in a Globalizing World* introduces readers to the rich practice of progressive community organizing for social change while also providing concrete tools geared toward practitioner skill-building. The book will be of interest to students and practitioners who want to become more skilled in structural analysis, praxis, and self-reflexivity through critical and transformative engagement with historical and current social problems, social movements, and social welfare.

Routledge

December 2020 : 334pp

Pb: 978-0-367-26594-6 : £52.99

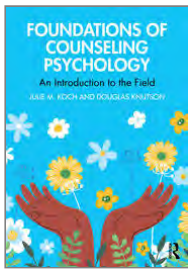
Hb: 978-0-367-26593-9 : £145

eBook: 978-0-429-29407-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367265946

Foundations of Counseling Psychology

An Introduction to the Field



Julie M. Koch University of Iowa, USA, **Douglas Knutson** University of Iowa, USA

Foundations of Counseling Psychology is the first textbook written and designed for undergraduate students, offering a comprehensive introduction to the field of counseling psychology in a reader-friendly, practical, and dynamic tone. This textbook is essential to undergraduate students aspiring to be counseling psychologists. It will be useful to educators, students, and scholars specializing in counseling psychology worldwide.

Routledge
May 2026 : 260pp
Pb: 978-1-032-56803-4 : £62.99
Hb: 978-1-032-56804-1 : £180

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032568034

2ND EDITION

Therapeutic Interviewing

Essential Skills and Contexts of Counseling



Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, Florida, USA

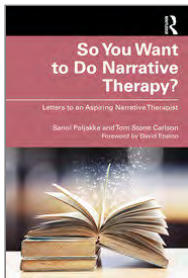
This newly updated introductory textbook is designed to help students of psychotherapy and counseling build the foundational strategies and tools essential for engaging clients in a therapeutic interview. In this second edition, Michael D. Reiter interweaves a new framework, the Issue Cycle, to help students build a foundational template for engaging clients regardless of therapeutic model. Practical and accessible, this textbook shall be essential reading for students of psychotherapy and counseling, as well as training family therapists, social workers, and other mental health professionals.

Routledge
February 2022 : 414pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05066-9 : £44.99
Hb: 978-1-032-05067-6 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-19583-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032050669

So You Want to Do Narrative Therapy?

Letters to an Aspiring Narrative Therapist



Sanni Paljakka Calgary Narrative Collective, Alberta, Canada, **Tom Stone Carlson** Alliant International University, California, USA

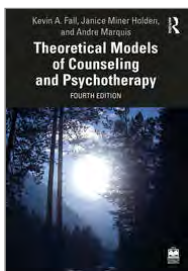
So You Want to Do Narrative Therapy? is an engaging and accessible introduction to contemporary narrative therapy practice. While written for narrative therapists at any level of experience, this book is especially useful for graduate-level theories courses in therapy training programs in counseling, psychology, social work, and family therapy.

Routledge
November 2024 : 242pp
Pb: 978-1-032-75512-0 : £40.99
Hb: 978-1-032-75517-5 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-47847-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032755120

4TH EDITION

Theoretical Models of Counseling and Psychotherapy



Kevin A. Fall Texas State University, USA, **Janice Miner Holden** University of North Texas, USA, **Andre Marquis** University of Rochester, New York, USA

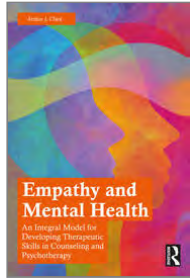
The fourth edition of Theoretical Models of Counseling and Psychotherapy provides a comprehensive overview of a variety of major counseling theories and focuses on the integration of different theoretical models. With new information on multiculturalism, diversity, the book offers a detailed description of the philosophical basis for each theory as well as historical context and biographical information on each theory's founder. Available for free download for each chapter: PowerPoint slides and a testbank of 25 multiple-choice questions.

Routledge
April 2023 : 574pp
Pb: 978-1-032-03848-3 : £67.99
Hb: 978-1-032-03852-0 : £190
eBook: 978-1-003-18977-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032038483

Empathy and Mental Health

An Integral Model for Developing Therapeutic Skills in Counseling and Psychotherapy



Arthur J. Clark St. Lawrence University, New York, USA

Empathy and Mental Health shows mental health professionals how to employ a deeper understanding of subjective, objective, and interpersonal modalities of empathy in their practice. Drawing from psychodynamic, existential-humanistic, cognitive behavioral, and other contemporary orientations, this text makes empathy immediately useful and understandable to students and practitioners.

Routledge
July 2022 : 202pp
Pb: 978-0-367-76437-1 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-367-76438-8 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-16835-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367764371

2ND EDITION

Professional Counseling Excellence through Leadership and Advocacy



Edited by **Catherine Y. Chang** Georgia State University, USA, **Casey A. Barrio Minton** University of Tennessee–Knoxville, USA

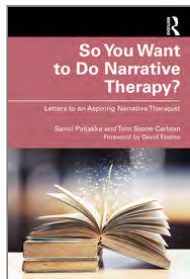
This new edition provides readers with the knowledge, skills, and qualities to succeed as leaders and advocates throughout their careers. Edited by leaders in counselor education and endorsed by Chi Sigma Iota, this text places leadership and advocacy in a historical context while strengthening the foundational knowledge and skills counselors need. The book is designed for counselor educators and supervisors and doctoral-level counselor education students who are studying leadership and advocacy as one of five core areas within the 2016 CACREP standards and for master's level students and practitioners who are growing their leadership and advocacy skills.

Routledge
November 2021 : 384pp
Pb: 978-0-367-49456-8 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-367-49455-1 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-04905-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367494568

So You Want to Do Narrative Therapy?

Letters to an Aspiring Narrative Therapist



Sanni Paljakka Calgary Narrative Collective, Alberta, Canada, **Tom Stone Carlson** Alliant International University, California, USA

So You Want to Do Narrative Therapy? is an engaging and accessible introduction to contemporary narrative therapy practice. While written for narrative therapists at any level of experience, this book is especially useful for graduate-level theories courses in therapy training programs in counseling, psychology, social work, and family therapy.

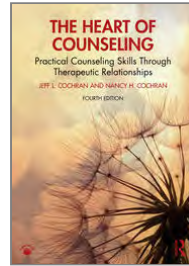
Routledge
November 2024 : 242pp
Pb: 978-1-032-75512-0 : £40.99
Hb: 978-1-032-75517-5 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-47847-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032755120

4TH EDITION

The Heart of Counseling

Practical Counseling Skills Through Therapeutic Relationships



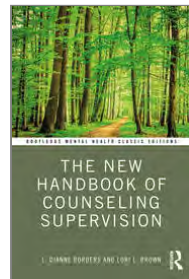
Jeff L. Cochran University of Tennessee, USA, **Nancy H. Cochran** University of Tennessee, USA

Now in its fourth edition, The Heart of Counseling is a key resource helping students to understand the importance of therapeutic relationships and to develop the qualities that make the therapeutic relationships they build with clients the foundation of healing. This book is designed to help new counseling students understand, value, and implement therapeutic relationships that drive client change. Additionally, this book serves as a tool for experienced counselors feeling the need to renew and refocus their core skills of client connection, buy-in, and progress.

Routledge
November 2025 : 400pp
Pb: 978-1-032-86231-6 : £70.99
Hb: 978-1-032-86232-3 : £185
eBook: 978-1-003-52193-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032862316

The New Handbook of Counseling Supervision



L. DiAnne Borders The University of North Carolina at Greensboro, USA, **Lori L. Brown** Private practice, North Carolina, USA

Series: *Routledge Mental Health Classic Editions*

The classic edition of this groundbreaking book includes a new preface from the authors discussing developments in the field since the handbook's initial publication. Sponsored by the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (ACES), the book is targeted primarily at master's-level practitioners who want practical, how-to applications of the research literature rather than a comprehensive review of the supervision literature. It's also a useful supplement for more academic texts used for doctoral-level instruction in counseling supervision.

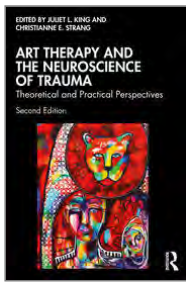
Routledge
May 2022 : 172pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17008-4 : £38.99
Hb: 978-1-032-17010-7 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-25158-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032170084

2ND EDITION

Art Therapy and the Neuroscience of Trauma

Theoretical and Practical Perspectives



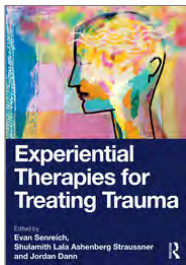
Edited by **Juliet L. King** The George Washington University, Washington, DC, USA, **Christianne E. Strang** University of Alabama at Birmingham, USA

Art Therapy and the Neuroscience of Trauma, 2nd ed, lays out a unified framework of neural plasticity and resilience and places it within a broader social context. Using a lens grounded in multicultural humility, renowned figures in art therapy have updated chapters with content that takes a systematic yet inclusive approach. New chapters and new authors offer stimulating insights into individual and community factors that drive comprehensive care. This revitalized second edition offers an accessible and comprehensive text intended for novice and sage art therapists and students.

Routledge
September 2024 : 306pp
Pb: 978-1-032-38076-6 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-38078-0 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-34820-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032380766

Experiential Therapies for Treating Trauma



Edited by **Evan Senreich** City University of New York, USA, **Shulamith Lala Ashenberg Straussner** New York University, USA, **Jordan Dann** Gestalt Associates for Psychotherapy, New York, USA

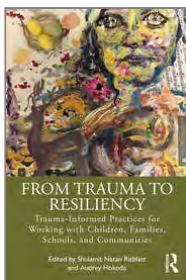
Experiential Therapies for Treating Trauma offers 17 chapters, each focusing on a different experiential psychotherapy for treating trauma, written by clinicians with expertise in that modality. No other book contains descriptions of such a wide array of experiential therapies under one cover. Both experienced clinicians and students will find this book to be an invaluable resource to enhance their knowledge of how to use experiential therapies and to motivate them to obtain advanced training in modalities that spark their interest.

Routledge
December 2024 : 306pp
Pb: 978-1-032-59508-5 : £40.99
Hb: 978-1-032-59552-8 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-45585-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032595085

From Trauma to Resiliency

Trauma-Informed Practices for Working with Children, Families, Schools, and Communities



Edited by **Shulamit Natan Ritblatt** San Diego State University, California, USA, **Audrey Hokoda** San Diego State University, California, USA

From Trauma to Resiliency integrates research and practice of trauma-informed care, reviewing the neuroscience of trauma and highlighting relationship-based interventions for diverse populations that have faced multiple traumas. Professionals and students in counseling, social work, psychology, child welfare, education, and other programs will come away from the book with culturally affirming trauma-informed interventions and models of care that promote well-being and resilience.

Routledge
September 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-0-367-48262-6 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-367-48263-3 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-04629-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367482626

Incorporating Diversity and Inclusion into Trauma-Informed Social Work

Transformational Leadership



Laura Quiros Montclair State University, New Jersey, USA

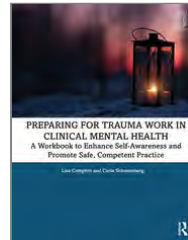
Incorporating Diversity and Inclusion in Trauma-Informed Social Work incorporates discussions of leadership, racism, and oppression into a new understanding of how trauma and traumatic experience play out in leadership and organizational cultures. It's an expansive guide for students in social work, one that explores and explains how trauma and difference manifest in how we communicate, lead, and work with each other.

Routledge
December 2020 : 186pp
Pb: 978-0-367-24724-9 : £41.99
Hb: 978-0-367-24725-6 : £145
eBook: 978-0-429-28440-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367247249

Preparing for Trauma Work in Clinical Mental Health

A Workbook to Enhance Self-Awareness and Promote Safe, Competent Practice



Lisa Compton Regent University, Virginia, USA, **Corie Schoeneberg** Private practice, Missouri, USA

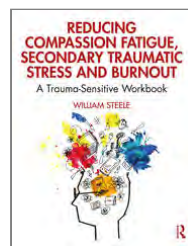
Preparing for Trauma Work in Clinical Mental Health is developed for students and clinicians who are preparing to work with clients affected by trauma. Designed for students and professional clinicians, this groundbreaking text fills an important education and training gap by providing a comprehensive and enlightening presentation of trauma work while also emphasizing the clinician's growth in self-awareness and professional development.

Routledge
September 2020 : 244pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33184-9 : £41.99
Hb: 978-0-367-33185-6 : £145
eBook: 978-0-429-31960-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367331849

Reducing Compassion Fatigue, Secondary Traumatic Stress, and Burnout

A Trauma-Sensitive Workbook



William Steele National Institute for Trauma and Loss in Children, Michigan, USA

Reducing Compassion Fatigue, Secondary Traumatic Stress, and Burnout addresses the vital questions mental health providers have about self-care and its relationship to clinical practice. Packed with activities, worksheets, and interactive learning tools, the text provides neuro-based and trauma-sensitive recommendations for improving the ways clinicians care for themselves.

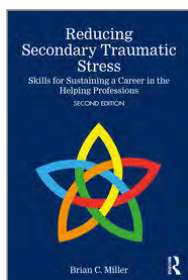
Routledge
November 2019 : 250pp
Pb: 978-0-367-14409-8 : £37.99
Hb: 978-0-367-14408-1 : £130
eBook: 978-0-429-05673-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367144098

2ND EDITION

Reducing Secondary Traumatic Stress

Skills for Sustaining a Career in the Helping Professions



Brian C. Miller Private practice, Utah, USA

The second edition of *Reducing Secondary Traumatic Stress* expands the five evidence-informed CE-CERT practices for supporting emotional well-being in workers exposed to the effects of secondary trauma. Adding new insights, additional research support, and fresh examples, the conversational tone makes this edition eminently readable and especially useful.

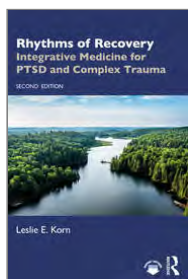
Routledge
March 2025 : 220pp
Pb: 978-1-032-68743-8 : £31.99
Hb: 978-1-032-68751-3 : £155
eBook: 978-1-032-69507-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032687438

2ND EDITION

Rhythms of Recovery

Integrative Medicine for PTSD and Complex Trauma



Leslie E. Korn Leslie Korn Institute for Integrative Medicine, Washington, USA

Rhythms of Recovery provides clinicians with effective, time-tested tools for alleviating the destabilizing effects of traumatic events. In the new edition, readers will find practical methods for integrating psychotherapies with somatics and bodywork, yoga, nutrition, herbs, psychedelic medicines, and more. The new edition also draws out the ways in which culture, social justice, and feminism intersect with the integrative medicine revolution in mental health. For mental health practitioners and students interested in integrating the art and science of complementary and integrative health, this deeply appealing book provides a comprehensive guide.

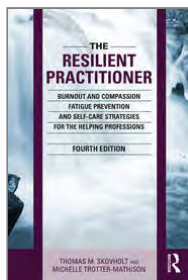
Routledge
June 2023 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-032-13910-4 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-13911-1 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-23145-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032139104

4TH EDITION

The Resilient Practitioner

Burnout and Compassion Fatigue Prevention and Self-Care Strategies for the Helping Professions, 4th ed



Thomas M. Skovholt University of Minnesota, USA,
Michelle Trotter-Mathison Private practice, Minnesota, USA

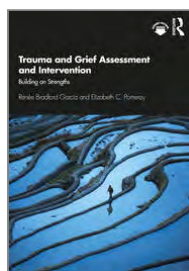
The *Resilient Practitioner*, 4th edition, builds on the first three editions and on the lived experience of practitioners in the helping, caring, and relationship-intense fields. Readers will find ongoing strengths of the last edition: self-reflection exercises in each chapter, a resiliency inventory for practitioners, a strong focus on research and an accessible writing style. The authors also continue to chart a hopeful path for practitioners, a path that allows for a high level of caring for others in the helping professions while also artfully caring for oneself.

Routledge
October 2024 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11757-7 : £31.99
Hb: 978-1-032-11759-1 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-22138-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117577

Trauma and Grief Assessment and Intervention

Building on Strengths



Renée Bradford Garcia Private practice, Texas, USA,
Elizabeth C. Pomeroy University of Texas at Austin, USA

With clarity and eloquence, *Trauma and Grief Assessment and Intervention* comprehensively captures the nuance and complexity involved in counseling bereaved and traumatically bereaved persons in all stages of the life cycle. The book walks readers through the main theories of grief counseling, from rapport building to assessment to intervention, and equips students with the knowledge and skills they need to work effectively with clients experiencing trauma and loss.

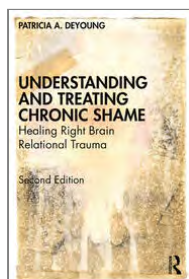
Routledge
August 2021 : 270pp
Pb: 978-0-367-11216-5 : £61.99
Hb: 978-0-367-11215-8 : £145
eBook: 978-0-429-05363-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367112165

2ND EDITION

Understanding and Treating Chronic Shame

Healing Right Brain Relational Trauma



Patricia A. DeYoung Private practice, Ontario, Canada

A masterful synthesis of relational and attachment theory, neurobiology, and contemporary psychoanalysis, *Understanding and Treating Chronic Shame* has been internationally recognized as an essential text on shame. Integrating new theory about trauma, shame resilience, and self-compassion, this second edition further clarifies the relational, right-brain essence of being in and with the suffering of shame. New chapters carry theory further into praxis. Lucid and compassionate, this book engages with the most profound challenges of clinical practice and touches into the depths of being human.

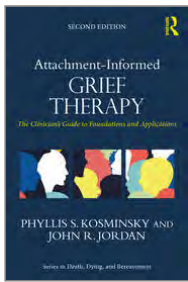
Routledge
December 2021 : 310pp
Pb: 978-0-367-37448-8 : £33.99
Hb: 978-0-367-37447-1 : £145
eBook: 978-0-367-81432-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367374488

2ND EDITION

Attachment-Informed Grief Therapy

The Clinician's Guide to Foundations and Applications



Phyllis S. Kosminsky Private practice, New York, USA,
John R. Jordan Private practice, Rhode Island, USA

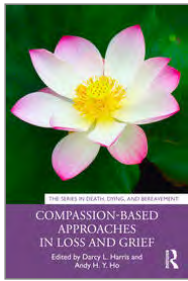
Series: Series in Death, Dying, and Bereavement

Attachment-Informed Grief Therapy bridges the fields of attachment studies, thanatology, and interpersonal neuroscience, uniting theory, research, and practice to enrich our understanding of how we can help the bereaved. The new edition includes updated research and discussion of emotion regulation, relational trauma, epistemic trust, and much more. Written by two highly experienced grief counselors, this volume is filled with instructive case vignettes and useful techniques that offer a universal and practical frame of reference for understanding grief therapy for clinicians of every theoretical persuasion.

Routledge
December 2023 : 360pp
Pb: 978-1-032-03844-5 : £31.99
Hb: 978-1-032-03846-9 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-20418-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032038445

Compassion-Based Approaches in Loss and Grief



Edited by **Darcy L. Harris** Western University, Ontario, Canada,
Andy H. Y. Ho Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Series: Series in Death, Dying, and Bereavement

Compassion-Based Approaches in Loss and Grief introduces clinicians to a wide array of strategies and frameworks for engaging clients throughout the loss experience, particularly when those experiences have a protracted course. Students, scholars, and mental health and healthcare professionals will come away from this important book with a deepened understanding of compassion-based approaches and strategies for enhancing distress tolerance, maintaining focus, and for identifying the clinical interventions best suited to clients' needs.

Routledge
December 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-032-06834-3 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-06836-7 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-20412-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032068343

Creating Meaning in Funerals

How Families and Communities Make Sense of Death



William G. Hoy Baylor University, Texas, USA

Creating Meaning in Funerals is a book about the ways in which bereaved families and communities create meaningful ceremonies against a backdrop of what is culturally appropriate, even when their choices might make little economic sense to those outside the culture. Readers will be repeatedly challenged to suspend their own biases and provide counseling support and encouragement to bereaved individuals for whom funerals were or were not effective means of coping with their loss. Discussion questions at the end of each chapter make the book useful for educational settings such as funeral service classroom instruction, thanatology classes, and grief counseling courses.

Routledge
August 2024 : 198pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39832-7 : £26.99
Hb: 978-1-032-39837-2 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-35301-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032398327

Disenfranchised Grief

Examining Social, Cultural, and Relational Impacts



Edited by **Renee Blocker Turner** Private practice, Texas, USA,
Sarah D. Stauffer Espace de Soutien et Prévention des Abus Sexuels, Switzerland

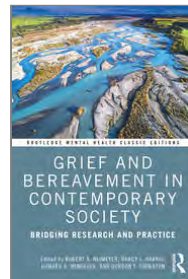
Disenfranchised Grief expands the professional helper's understanding of the grief experiences that result from social, cultural, and relational oppression, microaggressions, disempowerment, and overt violence. The authors blend trauma-informed practice and recent research on critical race theory, cultural humility, and intersectionality to both broaden mental health professionals' conceptualization of disenfranchised grief and its impacts and to promote equity and inclusion among populations that have been marginalized.

Routledge
July 2023 : 330pp
Pb: 978-1-032-26890-3 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-26891-0 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-29289-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032268903

Grief and Bereavement in Contemporary Society

Bridging Research and Practice



Edited by **Robert A. Neimeyer** Portland Institute for Loss and Transition, Oregon, USA,
Darcy L. Harris Western University, Ontario, Canada,
Howard R. Winokuer,
Gordon Thornton

Series: Routledge Mental Health Classic Editions

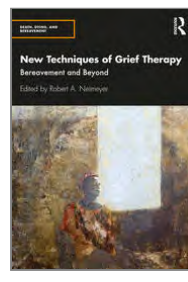
Grief and Bereavement in Contemporary Society is the authoritative guide to the study of and work with major themes in bereavement. The classic edition includes a new preface from the lead editors discussing advances in the field since the book's initial publication. This is a readable, engaging, and comprehensive book that shares the most important scientific and applied work on the contemporary scene with a broad international audience. It's an essential addition to anyone with a serious interest in death, dying, and bereavement.

Routledge
September 2021 : 478pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05891-7 : £44.99
Hb: 978-1-032-05895-5 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-19976-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032058917

New Techniques of Grief Therapy

Bereavement and Beyond



Edited by **Robert A. Neimeyer** Portland Institute for Loss and Transition, Oregon, USA

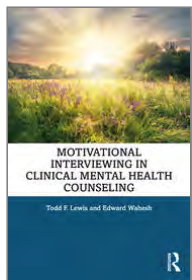
Series: Series in Death, Dying, and Bereavement

New Techniques of Grief Therapy expands on the mission of the previous two Techniques books, featuring innovative approaches to address the needs of those whose lives have been shadowed by loss. The book starts with several framing chapters and follows with a generous toolkit of creative therapeutic techniques described in concrete detail and anchored in illustrative case studies. New Techniques of Grief Therapy is an indispensable resource for professionals working in hospice, hospital, palliative care and elder care settings; clinicians in broader healthcare and mental health care practices; executive coaches; and students in the field of grief therapy.

Routledge
September 2021 : 372pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35203-7 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-815-35202-0 : £145
eBook: 978-1-351-06912-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815352037

Motivational Interviewing in Clinical Mental Health Counseling



Todd F. Lewis North Dakota State University, USA,
Edward Wahesh Villanova University, Pennsylvania, USA

Motivational Interviewing in Clinical Mental Health Counseling is a cutting-edge guide to empowering counselors with the philosophical and actionable elements of motivational interviewing. Motivational Interviewing in Clinical Mental Health Counseling introduces new learners to the skills and philosophy of motivational interviewing, enhances the skills of veterans familiar to the framework, and is the perfect companion for students of motivational interviewing across a variety of mental health counseling courses.

Routledge

September 2022 : 204pp

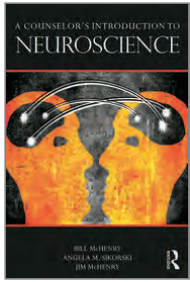
Pb: 978-1-138-56827-3 : £41.99

Hb: 978-1-138-56826-6 : £145

eBook: 978-1-351-24459-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138568273

A Counselor's Introduction to Neuroscience



Bill McHenry St. Edward's University, Texas, USA, **Angela Parmentier-Sikorski** Texas A & M University at Texarkana, USA, **Jim McHenry** Edinboro University of Pennsylvania, USA

A Counselor's Introduction to Neuroscience is a guidebook to neurobiology that is customized for counselors' unique goals and requirements. Drawing on years of experience, not only in the lab, but in the counselor's chair, the authors unravel the complexities of neuroscience and present an easily understood volume that is an essential companion for any counselor who wishes to expand his or her understanding of the human brain, how it works, and how it creates our identities.

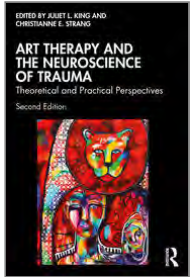
Routledge
August 2013 : 200pp
Pb: 978-0-415-66228-4 : £38.99
Hb: 978-0-415-66227-7 : £170
eBook: 978-0-203-07249-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415662284

2ND EDITION

Art Therapy and the Neuroscience of Trauma

Theoretical and Practical Perspectives



Edited by **Juliet L. King** The George Washington University, Washington, DC, USA, **Christianne E. Strang** University of Alabama at Birmingham, USA

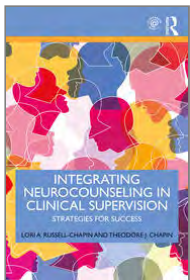
Art Therapy and the Neuroscience of Trauma, 2nd ed, lays out a unified framework of neural plasticity and resilience and places it within a broader social context. Using a lens grounded in multicultural humility, renowned figures in art therapy have updated chapters with content that takes a systematic yet inclusive approach. New chapters and new authors offer stimulating insights into individual and community factors that drive comprehensive care. This revitalized second edition offers an accessible and comprehensive text intended for novice and sage art therapists and students.

Routledge
September 2024 : 306pp
Pb: 978-1-032-38076-6 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-38078-0 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-34820-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032380766

Integrating Neurocounseling in Clinical Supervision

Strategies for Success



Lori A. Russell-Chapin Bradley University, Illinois, USA, **Theodore J. Chapin** Chapin & Russell Associates, Illinois, USA

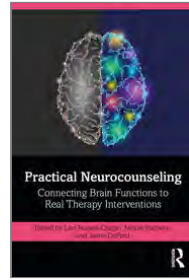
Integrating Neurocounseling in Clinical Supervision provides an indispensable framework for understanding supervision using neuroscience. By combining supervision theory, practical applications, discussion questions, and case studies and demonstrations, the authors prepare counselors to be more intentional about brain functions to increase the efficacy of supervision. New video demonstrations available on the companion website emphasize client outcomes for each of the five supervision models and one group counseling scenario, connecting directly to chapter content and demonstrating the major elements of each model.

Routledge
July 2019 : 242pp
Pb: 978-1-138-58795-3 : £57.99
Hb: 978-1-138-58793-9 : £175
eBook: 978-0-429-46965-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138587953

Practical Neurocounseling

Connecting Brain Functions to Real Therapy Interventions



Edited by **Lori A. Russell-Chapin** Bradley University, Illinois, USA, **Nicole C. Pacheco** Private practice, Illinois, USA, **Jason A. DeFord** Private practice, Illinois, USA

Practical Neurocounseling demonstrates the importance of considering brain health in counseling, showing mental health professionals how to understand and assess the functioning of different parts of the brain without sophisticated software or intensive training. More than just a collection of techniques, Practical Neurocounseling is a valuable guide for clinicians interested in the relationship between brain activity and behavior. It's also an ideal book for professors and students in any neurocounseling course and for clinicians working in talk therapy.

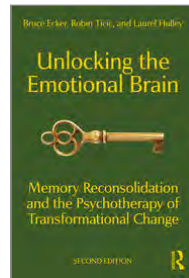
Routledge
December 2020 : 214pp
Pb: 978-0-367-41743-7 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-367-41747-5 : £145
eBook: 978-0-367-82440-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367417437

2ND EDITION

Unlocking the Emotional Brain

Memory Reconsolidation and the Psychotherapy of Transformational Change



Bruce Ecker, **Robin Ticic**, **Laurel Hulley**

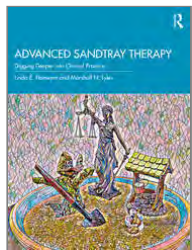
Unlocking the Emotional Brain maps out a core process of profound unlearning, identified in neuroscience research on memory reconsolidation, that is embedded and detectable in psychotherapies that yield transformational change. This volume delivers a remarkable unification of the panoply of therapy systems. Two dozen detailed case examples show the versatility and remarkable effectiveness of the memory reconsolidation process for a vast range of severe, longstanding problems and symptoms, including complex trauma, depression, panic attacks, shame, insecure attachment, compulsive behaviors, and many others.

Routledge
April 2024 : 430pp
Pb: 978-1-032-13912-8 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-13913-5 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-23143-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032139128

Advanced Sandtray Therapy

Digging Deeper into Clinical Practice



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Marshall N. Lyles** Independent scholar, Texas, USA

Advanced Sandtray Therapy deepens mental health professionals' abilities to understand and apply sandtray therapy. Chapters show readers how to integrate clinical theory with sand work, resulting in more focused therapeutic work. Using practical basics as building blocks, the book takes a detailed look at the ins and outs of work with attachment and trauma, showing therapists how to work through the sequence of treatment while also taking into account clients' trauma and attachment issues. This text is vital for any clinician interested in adding sandtray therapy to their existing work with clients as well as students in graduate programs for the mental health professions.

Routledge
September 2021 : 270pp
Pb: 978-0-367-55481-1 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-55482-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-09549-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367554811

3RD EDITION

Child-Centered Play Therapy

A Practical Guide to Therapeutic Relationships with Children



Nancy H. Cochran University of Tennessee, USA, **William J. Nordling** Divine Mercy University, Virginia, USA, **Jeff L. Cochran** University of Tennessee, USA

The third edition of Child-Centered Play Therapy is a comprehensive, engaging, and practical guide for best practice in child-centered play therapy. Designed for professionals adding play therapy to their practice as well as graduate students, this textbook comprehensively introduces readers to the child-centered approach to play therapy and addresses how to incorporate the approach into schools, agencies and private practice.

Routledge
July 2026 : 362pp
Pb: 978-1-041-11249-5 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-12473-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-26043-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041112495

Individual Adventure Psychotherapy

An Experiential Approach to One-on-One Treatment



Gary Stauffer, **D. Maurie Lung**, **Tony G. Alvarez**, **Kim Sacksteder**, **Anita R. Tucker**, **Bobbi Beale**

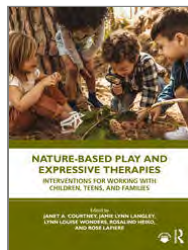
Individual Adventure Psychotherapy provides a clinical model for utilizing adventure therapy in individual therapy sessions, exploring key foundations, theories, and ethics of the practice approach. This text is critical for providing students and clinical practitioners a strong foundation for ethical, intentional, and effective experiential practice.

Routledge
November 2025 : 264pp
Pb: 978-1-032-60168-7 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-60169-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-45789-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032601687

Nature-Based Play and Expressive Therapies

Interventions for Working with Children, Teens, and Families



Edited by **Janet A. Courtney** Barry University, Florida, USA, **Jamie Lynn Langley** Private practice, Tennessee, USA, **Lynn Louise Wonders** Private practice, Florida, USA, **Rosalind Heiko** Private practice, North Carolina, USA, **Rose LaPiere** Private practice, New Jersey, USA

This book addresses a wide range of healing modalities that can be used in both indoor and outdoor environments. Each chapter includes case studies to support the interventions and approaches presented. Readers will find a diverse array of topics explored, including tips for creating outdoor healing gardens and labyrinths, guidelines for using nature for self-care, working with sandplay and storytelling in nature, adapting nature-based interventions via telehealth, and much more. Chapters focus on work in individual settings as well as work with families and groups, making this an important read for a wide range of mental health professionals.

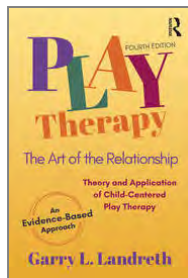
Routledge
March 2022 : 284pp
Pb: 978-0-367-71267-9 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-71269-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-15276-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367712679

4TH EDITION

Play Therapy

The Art of the Relationship



Garry L. Landreth University of North Texas, USA

This is the latest edition of Garry Landreth's comprehensive text on creating therapeutic relationships with children through play. This new edition offers essential help to play therapists who respond to sensitive issues at every stage of the therapeutic process.

Routledge
July 2023 : 480pp
Pb: 978-1-032-18695-5 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-18697-9 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-003-25579-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032186955

Play Therapy Treatment Planning with Children and Families

A Guide for Mental Health Professionals



Edited by **Lynn Louise Wonders** Private practice, Florida, USA, **Mary L. Affee** Horizon Integrated Wellness Group, PLLC, North Carolina, USA

Play Therapy Treatment Planning with Children and Families is a comprehensive guide that provides an integrative and prescriptive approach to creating customized treatment plans. It's an excellent textbook for graduate programs in social work, counseling, and family therapy and an invaluable guide for practicing clinicians in all settings.

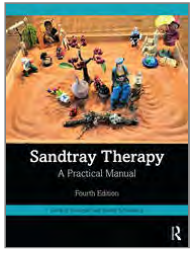
Routledge
March 2024 : 280pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36362-2 : **£33.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36364-6 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-33423-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032363622

4TH EDITION

Sandtray Therapy

A Practical Manual



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Daniel S. Sweeney** George Fox University, Oregon, USA

Sandtray Therapy is an essential book for professionals and students interested in incorporating this unique modality into work with clients of all ages. The fourth edition includes important discussion of the neurobiological aspects of trauma and sandtray therapy, further exploration of sandtray therapy in the context of the DSM-5, and a renewed review of the sandtray therapy literature. Readers will find that the book is still replete with handouts, images, examples, and resources. The authors' six-step protocol guides beginners through a typical session, including room setup, creation and processing of the sandtray, cleanup, post-session documentation, and much more.

Routledge

August 2022 : 218pp

Pb: 978-1-032-11755-3 : £34.99

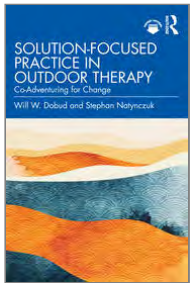
Hb: 978-1-032-11756-0 : £145

eBook: 978-1-003-22141-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117553

Solution-Focused Practice in Outdoor Therapy

Co-Adventuring for Change



Will W. Dobud Charles Sturt University, New South Wales, Australia, **Stephan Natynczuk** Private practice, Shropshire, United Kingdom

This book presents a comprehensive model for working therapeutically with clients outdoors, with adventure, and in any outdoor setting—from a typical one-hour session to multi-day expeditions. Chapters lay out a robust and pragmatic model for opening the counseling room door using solution-focused methods. Dobud and Natynczuk bring together research on best practice in psychotherapy, monitoring therapeutic outcomes, safe and inclusive leadership, supervision, and self-care to present a robust framework for working therapeutically outdoors. Case vignettes are presented throughout the book, and a field manual is available for free download with purchase of the book.

Routledge

September 2022 : 304pp

Pb: 978-1-032-10881-0 : £34.99

Hb: 978-1-032-10880-3 : £145

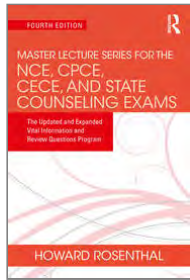
eBook: 978-1-003-21755-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032108810

4TH EDITION

Master Lecture Series for the NCE, CPCE, CECE, and State Counseling Exams

The Updated and Expanded Vital Information and Review Questions Program



Unknown Author, Howard Rosenthal St. Louis Community College—Florissant Valley, Missouri, USA

The Master Lecture Series is a great standalone exam prep guide and the perfect companion to the Encyclopedia of Counseling and the Human Services Dictionary. The new edition includes updated and expanded lectures on every exam area and questions and answers on all major topics, including those frequently asked by users of Dr. Rosenthal's materials. The book includes a complete test anxiety prevention program, with hundreds of never-before published tiny test hints for effective micro-study sessions, exclusive memory devices, and the most advanced Super Review Boot Camp he has ever created.

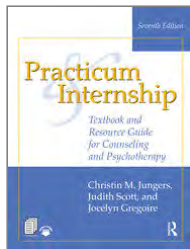
Routledge
November 2023 : 494pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69953-6 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69955-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-14971-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367699536

7TH EDITION

Practicum and Internship

Textbook and Resource Guide for Counseling and Psychotherapy



Christin M. Jungers Franciscan University of Steubenville, Ohio, USA, **Judith Scott** Private practice, Pennsylvania, USA, **Jocelyn Gregoire** Independent scholar, Pennsylvania, USA

The seventh edition of Practicum and Internship is a practical resource that provides students and supervisors with thorough coverage of all stages and aspects of the practicum and internship process. With comprehensive information that spans across therapeutic approaches, concerns, and topics, this remains an essential foundational text for counseling and psychotherapy students and their supervisors.

Routledge
October 2024 : 342pp
Pb: 978-1-032-54560-8 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-54566-0 : **£180**
eBook: 978-1-003-42866-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032545608

Practicum and Internship Experiences in Counseling



Edited by **Bradley T. Erford** Vanderbilt University, Tennessee, USA

This ready-to-use resource provides the practical information and hands-on skills interns and practicum students need to successfully complete their clinical experiences and join the counseling profession with confidence. Designed to accompany students as they advance through practicum and internship, Practicum and Internship Experiences in Counseling helps bridge the gap from theory to practice. It covers the day-to-day elements of practice in agencies and schools that are often missing from the theory-based courses. This book orients clinical students to the field while providing them with the day-to-day skills they need to thrive.

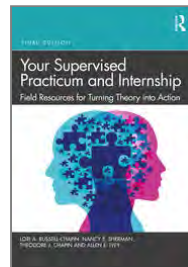
Routledge
March 2023 : 388pp
Pb: 978-1-032-30486-1 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-30487-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-30552-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032304861

3RD EDITION

Your Supervised Practicum and Internship

Field Resources for Turning Theory into Action



Lori A. Russell-Chapin Bradley University, Illinois, USA, **Nancy E. Sherman** Bradley University, Illinois, USA, **Theodore J. Chapin** Chapin & Russell Associates, Illinois, USA, **Allen E. Ivey** University of Massachusetts—Amherst, USA

Your Supervised Practicum and Internship is a complete, up-to-date guide to everything a graduate student in the helping professions needs for a successful practicum, internship, or field experience. It takes the practical and holistic approach that students need to understand what really goes on in agencies and schools, providing evidence-based advice and solutions for the many challenges the field experience presents.

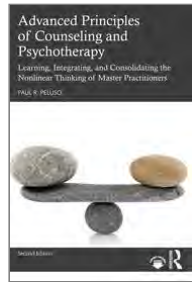
Routledge
December 2022 : 268pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17013-8 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-17014-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-25164-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032170138

2ND EDITION

Advanced Principles of Counseling and Psychotherapy

Learning, Integrating, and Consolidating the Nonlinear Thinking of Master Practitioners



Paul R. Peluso Florida Atlantic University, USA

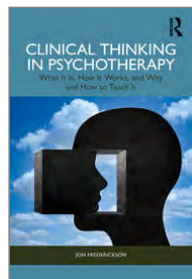
The second edition of *Advanced Principles of Counseling and Psychotherapy* covers advanced helping-skills topics, including inductive reasoning, Socratic questioning, and creatively creating second-order change. Chapters explore strategies for using paradoxical interventions, including the use of humor, and working with double binds. Professors and students alike will find that *Advanced Principles of Counseling and Psychotherapy*, 2nd ed, is not just a guide to training; it provides an in-depth understanding of material covered in introductory courses and supplements the material students will cover in practicum and internship.

Routledge
September 2022 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53858-3 : £34.99
Hb: 978-0-367-53859-0 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-08840-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367538583

Clinical Thinking in Psychotherapy

What It Is, How It Works, and Why and How to Teach It



Jon Frederickson New Washington School of Psychiatry, Washington, DC, USA

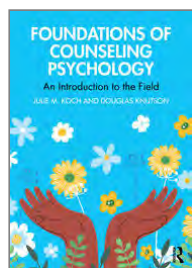
Clinical Thinking in Psychotherapy empowers practitioners and students to better understand clients by attending to both verbal and nonverbal forms of expression. Readers will find tools for unlearning biases and for providing effective therapy with transcripts and dialogic tools. Therapists, supervisors, and students alike will come away from this book with decision tree questions and prompts, as well as metacognitive questions for structuring consultations and producing desirable outcomes for the clinician and the patient.

Routledge
December 2024 : 250pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77757-3 : £31.99
Hb: 978-1-032-77764-1 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-48863-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032777573

Foundations of Counseling Psychology

An Introduction to the Field



Julie M. Koch University of Iowa, USA, **Douglas Knutson** University of Iowa, USA

Foundations of Counseling Psychology is the first textbook written and designed for undergraduate students, offering a comprehensive introduction to the field of counseling psychology in a reader-friendly, practical, and dynamic tone. This textbook is essential to undergraduate students aspiring to be counseling psychologists. It will be useful to educators, students, and scholars specializing in counseling psychology worldwide.

Routledge
May 2026 : 260pp
Pb: 978-1-032-56803-4 : £62.99
Hb: 978-1-032-56804-1 : £180

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032568034

Helping Skills for Counselors and Health Professionals

Building Culturally Competent Relationships



Stephanie S. J. Drac Cleveland State University, Ohio, USA, **Kathryn C. MacCluskie** Cleveland State University, Ohio, USA, **Dakota King-White** Cleveland State University, Ohio, USA

Helping Skills for Counselors and Health Professionals provides a model of foundational helping skills that is grounded in a multicultural framework. Chapters explicitly examine implicit bias and the role of culture and systems of oppression and marginalization within the lives of both individuals and communities. The text also uses ecological systems theory to assist readers in conceptualizing the ways in which culture influences communication styles, perceptions of professional helpers, and individual needs. Readers will be introduced to concepts that increase awareness of micro and macro-level influences on helping skills, communication, and the patient's life.

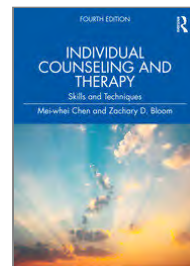
Routledge
July 2023 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10884-1 : £48.99
Hb: 978-1-032-10885-8 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-21758-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032108841

4TH EDITION

Individual Counseling and Therapy

Skills and Techniques



Mei-wei Chen Northeastern Illinois University, USA, **Zachary D. Bloom** Northeastern Illinois University, USA

The fourth edition of *Individual Counseling and Therapy: Skills and Techniques* decodes the nuances of therapeutic language and helps students discover their clinical voice. Students will delight in the text's depth, insights, genuineness, and accessibility as they develop and hone their therapeutic voice for clinical practice. An instructor's manual, PowerPoints, and chapter test questions are available to instructors on the Routledge website.

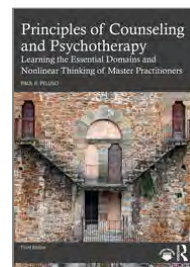
Routledge
March 2025 : 382pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50369-1 : £68.99
Hb: 978-1-032-50375-2 : £195
eBook: 978-1-003-40234-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032503691

3RD EDITION

Principles of Counseling and Psychotherapy

Learning the Essential Domains and Nonlinear Thinking of Master Practitioners



Paul R. Peluso Florida Atlantic University, USA

Principles of Counseling and Psychotherapy, 3rd ed, helps students in introductory counseling courses prepare for practice with real clients by learning to think in a new way, rather than simply learning and using a set of steps. New sections focused on the use of mental models, theory of mind, and concrete strategies for intervention are specifically designed to engage the reader's natural nonlinear thinking, and transcript material both from cases and from master therapists themselves are interwoven throughout the text.

Routledge
September 2022 : 442pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53860-6 : £61.99
Hb: 978-0-367-53861-3 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-08839-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367538606

2ND EDITION

Professional Counseling Excellence through Leadership and Advocacy



Edited by **Catherine Y. Chang** Georgia State University, USA, **Casey A. Barrio Minton** University of Tennessee–Knoxville, USA

This new edition provides readers with the knowledge, skills, and qualities to succeed as leaders and advocates throughout their careers. Edited by leaders in counselor education and endorsed by Chi Sigma Iota, this text places leadership and advocacy in a historical context while strengthening the foundational knowledge and skills counselors need. The book is designed for counselor educators and supervisors and doctoral-level counselor education students who are studying leadership and advocacy as one of five core areas within the 2016 CACREP standards and for master's level students and practitioners who are growing their leadership and advocacy skills.

Routledge
November 2021 : 384pp
Pb: 978-0-367-49456-8 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-49455-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-04905-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367494568

The Art and Science of Helping

Developing Fundamental Skills in a Multicultural Age



Daniel G. Lannin Illinois State University, USA, **Yi Du** Private practice, California, USA

The Art and Science of Helping: Developing Fundamental Skills in a Multicultural Age introduces the fundamentals of practising helping-skills to undergraduates, graduates, and those preparing for entry-level helping professions. The Art and Science of Helping aligns with a typical semester and includes ready-to-use classroom activities to develop helping skills and microskills. Each chapter includes multicultural considerations as well as reflections and exercises designed to enhance self-awareness – both critical competencies for burgeoning helping professionals.

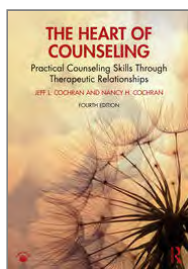
Routledge
February 2025 : 272pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51118-4 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51119-1 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-40679-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032511184

4TH EDITION

The Heart of Counseling

Practical Counseling Skills Through Therapeutic Relationships



Jeff L. Cochran University of Tennessee, USA, **Nancy H. Cochran** University of Tennessee, USA

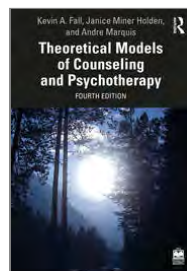
Now in its fourth edition, The Heart of Counseling is a key resource helping students to understand the importance of therapeutic relationships and to develop the qualities that make the therapeutic relationships they build with clients the foundation of healing. This book is designed to help new counseling students understand, value, and implement therapeutic relationships that drive client change. Additionally, this book serves as a tool for experienced counselors feeling the need to renew and refocus their core skills of client connection, buy-in, and progress.

Routledge
November 2025 : 400pp
Pb: 978-1-032-86231-6 : **£70.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-86232-3 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-52193-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032862316

4TH EDITION

Theoretical Models of Counseling and Psychotherapy



Kevin A. Fall Texas State University, USA, **Janice Miner Holden** University of North Texas, USA, **Andre Marquis** University of Rochester, New York, USA

The fourth edition of Theoretical Models of Counseling and Psychotherapy provides a comprehensive overview of a variety of major counseling theories and focuses on the integration of different theoretical models. With new information on multiculturalism, diversity, the book offers a detailed description of the philosophical basis for each theory as well as historical context and biographical information on each theory's founder. Available for free download for each chapter: PowerPoint slides and a testbank of 25 multiple-choice questions.

Routledge
April 2023 : 574pp
Pb: 978-1-032-03848-3 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-03852-0 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-18977-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032038483

2ND EDITION

Therapeutic Interviewing

Essential Skills and Contexts of Counseling



Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, Florida, USA

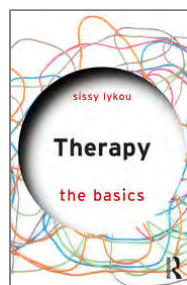
This newly updated introductory textbook is designed to help students of psychotherapy and counseling build the foundational strategies and tools essential for engaging clients in a therapeutic interview. In this second edition, Michael D. Reiter interweaves a new framework, the Issue Cycle, to help students build a foundational template for engaging clients regardless of therapeutic model. Practical and accessible, this textbook shall be essential reading for students of psychotherapy and counseling, as well as training family therapists, social workers, and other mental health professionals.

Routledge
February 2022 : 414pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05066-9 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05067-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-19583-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032050669

Therapy

The Basics



sissy lykou

Series: *The Basics*

Therapy: The Basics is an introductory book to psychotherapy and its different theoretical approaches. It attempts to demystify and de-stigmatise therapy by answering some common questions posed by prospective clients. This book is essential reading for trainees, a useful reference for qualified therapists who want to deepen their knowledge, a supporting resource for prospective psychotherapy clients, and a companion for readers who simply want to expand their horizons.

Routledge
July 2024 : 240pp
Pb: 978-0-367-42472-5 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-42470-1 : **£150**
eBook: 978-0-367-82433-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367424725

2ND EDITION

Making Research Relevant

Applied Research Designs for the Mental Health Practitioner



Edited by **Kelly L. Wester** University of North Carolina at Greensboro, USA, **Carrie A. Wachter Morris** University of North Carolina at Greensboro, USA

Making Research Relevant is the ideal core textbook for master's-level introduction to research methods courses in any mental health field. Easy to read, conversational chapters are infused with case examples from diverse settings, paired with brief video lectures (available on the Routledge website), as well as practice-based applications that will walk students and practitioners through their own client or case scenario. Readers will come away from the book with a variety of tools for applying research methods in ways that can benefit mental health practitioners in real-world scenarios.

Routledge

November 2024 : 238pp

Pb: 978-1-032-69008-7 : **£51.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-69843-4 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-032-70613-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032690087

2ND EDITION

Practical Approaches to Applied Research and Program Evaluation for Counselors



Casey A. Barrio Minton University of Tennessee–Knoxville, USA, **A. Stephen Lenz** Texas A&M University – San Antonio, USA

This is a comprehensive textbook that presents master's-level counselors with the skills and knowledge they need to consume literature to inform practice, apply research methods to practice settings, and evaluate the effectiveness of counseling services. Readers can also turn to the book's support material to access sample course outlines for implementation by instructors of 15-, 10- and 5- week courses, worksheets for practitioner and student planning exercises, spreadsheets with formulas for basic data analysis, a sample database, PowerPoint outlines, and discussion questions and activities aligned to each chapter.

Routledge

May 2026 : 254pp

Pb: 978-1-032-95721-0 : **£62.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-95725-8 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-315-10893-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032957210

Reimagining Research

Engaging Data, Research, and Program Evaluation in Social Justice Counseling



Edited by **Trevor J. Buser** Naropa University, Colorado, USA, **Sandy Gibson** The College of New Jersey, USA

Reimagining Research centers antiracist research practices and showcases real-world research in counseling practice. The book focuses on the research competencies that matter most to counselors, with each chapter co-authored by practicing counselors and counselor educators. Each chapter reflects diversity in authorship and opens with a "potential for practice" case study that illustrates a research-related challenge in the practice of counseling. Chapters close with attention to resources that are readily available for counselors who want to implement these practices, such as evidence-based practice guidelines, open-access journals, and open-access statistical tools.

Routledge

June 2023 : 318pp

Pb: 978-1-032-05044-7 : **£77.99**

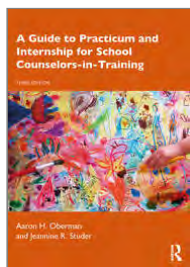
Hb: 978-1-032-05045-4 : **£190**

eBook: 978-1-003-19627-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032050447

3RD EDITION

A Guide to Practicum and Internship for School Counselors-in-Training



Edited by **Aaron H. Oberman**

This updated and expanded third edition covers all aspects of the school counselor practicum and internship experience. Readers will gain an awareness of school culture and the understanding needed to develop an individualized philosophy of school counseling. Each chapter contains practice activities and case studies and all material is consistent with the CACREP 2016 Common Core and School Counselor Entry-Level Specialty Areas and the school counselor standards identified by the ASCA. This text can be used by faculty, students, and supervisors alike to support and enhance the school counseling knowledge base used to meet the needs of all students.

Routledge
September 2020 : 296pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21788-4 : £37.99
Hb: 978-0-367-21787-7 : £125
eBook: 978-0-429-26608-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367217884

Counseling Toward Solutions

A Practical, Solution-Focused Program for Working with Students, Teachers, and Parents



Linda Metcalf

This book provides a solution-focused approach to working alongside students, parents, and teachers that decreases misbehaviors, encourages mental health and growth in students, and provides social emotional learning opportunities. Based on the notion that focusing on problems often leads to frustration when tried and true remedies fail, the book provides a three-step approach to having solution-focused conversations with students, parents, and in response to intervention and team meetings. Complete with specific dialogues and case studies, this text provides school counselors with a road map to looking beyond problems and seeking solutions with students, creating grit and resilience.

Routledge
May 2021 : 214pp
Pb: 978-0-367-64090-3 : £35.99
Hb: 978-0-367-64091-0 : £125
eBook: 978-1-003-12212-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367640903

Evidence-Based School Counseling

A Student Success Approach



Edited by **Greg Brigrman** Florida Atlantic University, USA, **Elizabeth Villares** Florida Atlantic University, USA, **Linda Webb** Florida State University, USA

Evidence-Based School Counseling presents a unique method for training graduate students to become effective school counselors that is presented in a "Tell, Show, Do, Coach" approach and reflective of ASCA, CACREP, and CAEP standards. This method is based on the ASCA National Model; the research base associated with social-emotional learning (SEL), non-cognitive factors and college/career readiness; and evidence-based programs tied to this research base. The text highlights how the new ASCA Mindsets and Behaviors have been modeled after this research base and provides resources for school counselors to find evidence-based programs and interventions connected to this research.

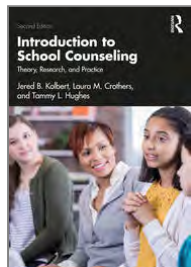
Routledge
October 2017 : 324pp
Pb: 978-1-138-95667-4 : £82.99
Hb: 978-1-138-95666-7 : £145
eBook: 978-1-315-66563-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138956674

2ND EDITION

Introduction to School Counseling

Theory, Research, and Practice



Edited by **Jered B. Kolbert** Duquesne University, Pennsylvania, USA, **Laura M. Crothers** Duquesne University, Pennsylvania, USA, **Tammy L. Hughes** Duquesne University, Pennsylvania, USA

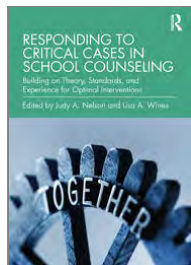
This book is a comprehensive introduction to the profession for school counselors in training, providing special focus on the topics most relevant to the school counselor's role and offers specific strategies for practical application and implementation. This book is essential reading for all school counselors in training as it provides a comprehensive look at the profession and explores topics that are most relevant to the role of school counselor.

Routledge
December 2022 : 324pp
Pb: 978-0-367-76609-2 : £75.99
Hb: 978-0-367-76610-8 : £160
eBook: 978-1-003-16773-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367766092

Responding to Critical Cases in School Counseling

Building on Theory, Standards, and Experience for Optimal Crisis Intervention



Edited by **Judy A. Nelson**, **Lisa A. Wines**

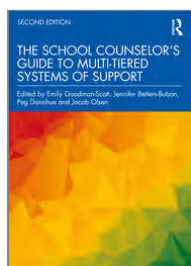
This book helps school counselors and other school personnel navigate the complexities of the most common critical cases that are urgent and difficult in schools in the 21st century. Contributing counselors from around the country explain what they do when critical cases present themselves, providing this text their tools, wisdom, professional judgments, and offering training that embraces the reality of the school counselor profession to all counselors, educators, and trainees.

Routledge
October 2020 : 266pp
Pb: 978-0-367-27675-1 : £35.99
Hb: 978-0-367-34281-4 : £125
eBook: 978-0-429-32483-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367276751

2ND EDITION

The School Counselor's Guide to Multi-Tiered Systems of Support



Edited by **Emily Goodman-Scott** Old Dominion University, **Jennifer Betters-Bubon** University of Wisconsin, Whitewater, **Peg Donohue** Central Connecticut State University, **Jacob Olsen**

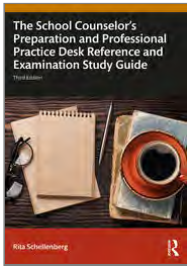
The revision of this innovative book provides school counseling students, practitioners, leaders, supervisors, and faculty with information and resources regarding the alignment and implementation of school counseling, specifically comprehensive school counseling programs. Innovative, unique, and including a plethora of useful tools and resources, this guide to MTSS and school counseling is ideal for graduate students and current school counselors in the field.

Routledge
June 2023 : 418pp
Pb: 978-1-032-30722-0 : £59.99
Hb: 978-1-032-30723-7 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-30641-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032307220

3RD EDITION

The School Counselor's Preparation and Professional Practice Desk Reference and Examination Study Guide



Rita Schellenberg Liberty University, Virginia, USA

This third edition of The School Counselor's Preparation and Professional Practice Desk Reference and Examination Study Guide is a comprehensive resource for both pre-service and practicing school counselors. It is intended to be used as a school counselor preparation course text, credentialing exam study resource, and comprehensive desk reference.

Routledge

October 2024 : 474pp

Pb: 978-1-032-63445-6 : **£55.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-63446-3 : **£140**

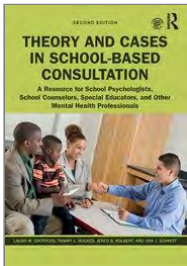
eBook: 978-1-032-63450-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032634456

2ND EDITION

Theory and Cases in School-Based Consultation

A Resource for School Psychologists, School Counselors, Special Educators, and Other Mental Health Professionals



Laura M. Crothers Duquesne University, Pennsylvania, USA, **Tammy L. Hughes** Duquesne University, Pennsylvania, USA, **Jered B. Kolbert** Duquesne University, Pennsylvania, USA, **Ara J. Schmitt**

This timely second edition provides an applied perspective regarding school-based consultation, including an overview of mental health consultation, behavioral consultation, ecological consultation, social learning theory consultation, Adlerian consultation, instructional consultation, and organizational/systems consultation. Case examples of child-based/level problems, family-based/level problems, educator-based/level problems, and systems-based/level problems related to each theory of consultation will be provided and critical thinking questions are included at the end of each case study to facilitate discussion among students and educators regarding school-based consultation.

Routledge

March 2020 : 400pp

Pb: 978-0-367-14063-2 : **£41.99**

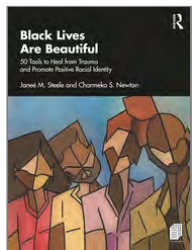
Hb: 978-0-367-14061-8 : **£145**

eBook: 978-0-429-02997-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367140632

Black Lives Are Beautiful

50 Tools to Heal from Trauma and Promote Positive Racial Identity



Janeé M. Steele Kalamazoo Cognitive and Behavioral Therapy, Michigan, USA, **Charmeka S. Newton** University of North Dakota, USA

Black Lives Are Beautiful is a workbook explicitly designed to help members of the Black community counter the impacts of racialized trauma while also cultivating self-esteem, building resilience, fostering community, and promoting Black empowerment. As readers explore each part of this workbook, they will develop tools to overcome the mental injuries that occur from living in a racialized society. Clinicians who use this workbook with clients will find a practical toolbox of racially informed interventions to aid clinicians, particularly White clinicians, in culturally sensitive clinical practice.

Routledge
April 2023 : 294pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11742-3 : £26.99
Hb: 978-1-032-11752-2 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-22135-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117423

Helping Skills for Counselors and Health Professionals

Building Culturally Competent Relationships



Stephanie S. J. Drcar Cleveland State University, Ohio, USA, **Kathryn C. MacCluskie** Cleveland State University, Ohio, USA, **Dakota King-White** Cleveland State University, Ohio, USA

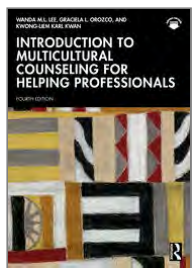
Helping Skills for Counselors and Health Professionals provides a model of foundational helping skills that is grounded in a multicultural framework. Chapters explicitly examine implicit bias and the role of culture and systems of oppression and marginalization within the lives of both individuals and communities. The text also uses ecological systems theory to assist readers in conceptualizing the ways in which culture influences communication styles, perceptions of professional helpers, and individual needs. Readers will be introduced to concepts that increase awareness of micro and macro-level influences on helping skills, communication, and the patient's life.

Routledge
July 2023 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10884-1 : £48.99
Hb: 978-1-032-10885-8 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-21758-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032108841

4TH EDITION

Introduction to Multicultural Counseling for Helping Professionals



Wanda M.L. Lee San Francisco State University, **Graciela L. Orozco** San Francisco State University, California, **Kwong-Liem Karl Kwan** San Francisco State University, California

Introduction to Multicultural Counseling for Helping Professionals, 4th ed, is the essential introductory text for studying multicultural counseling. Providing a broad survey of counseling concepts and techniques for different marginalized ethnic and cultural groups, it is at once practical and easily understood. The fourth edition has been updated and revised to reflect an inclusive ecological framework and social justice context for counseling. It offers a broad perspective on multicultural counseling theory, including thought from other disciplines, reflections on race and Whiteness in counseling, and new contributions from diverse cultural voices.

Routledge
August 2024 : 414pp
Pb: 978-1-032-18930-7 : £54.99
Hb: 978-1-032-18935-2 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-25706-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032189307

The Art and Science of Helping

Developing Fundamental Skills in a Multicultural Age



Daniel G. Lannin Illinois State University, USA, **Yi Du** Private practice, California, USA

The Art and Science of Helping: Developing Fundamental Skills in a Multicultural Age introduces the fundamentals of practising helping-skills to undergraduates, graduates, and those preparing for entry-level helping professions. The Art and Science of Helping aligns with a typical semester and includes ready-to-use classroom activities to develop helping skills and microskills. Each chapter includes multicultural considerations as well as reflections and exercises designed to enhance self-awareness – both critical competencies for burgeoning helping professionals.

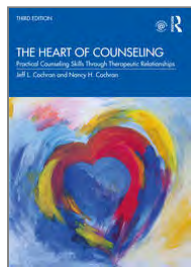
Routledge
February 2025 : 272pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51118-4 : £45.99
Hb: 978-1-032-51119-1 : £150
eBook: 978-1-003-40679-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032511184

3RD EDITION

The Heart of Counseling

Practical Counseling Skills Through Therapeutic Relationships, 3rd ed



Jeff L. Cochran University of Tennessee, USA, **Nancy H. Cochran** University of Tennessee, USA

Now in its third edition, The Heart of Counseling is a key resource helping students to understand the importance of therapeutic relationships and to develop the qualities that make the therapeutic relationships they build with clients the foundation of healing. Student learning ranges from therapeutic listening and empathy to structuring sessions, from explaining counseling to clients and caregivers to providing wrap-around services, and ultimately to experiencing therapeutic relationships as the foundation of professional and personal growth.

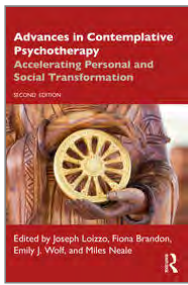
Routledge
August 2020 : 400pp
Pb: 978-0-367-34370-5 : £82.99
Hb: 978-0-367-33511-3 : £200
eBook: 978-0-429-32031-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367343705

2ND EDITION

Advances in Contemplative Psychotherapy

Accelerating Personal and Social Transformation



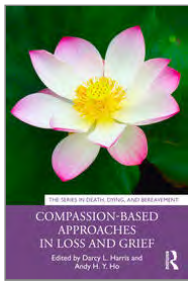
Edited by **Joseph Loizzo** Nalanda Institute, California, USA, **Fiona Brandon** Nalanda Institute, California, USA, **Emily J. Wolf** Nalanda Institute & Weill Cornell Medical College, USA, **Miles Neale** Nalanda Institute & Weill Cornell Medical College, USA

Advances in Contemplative Psychotherapy offers mental health professionals of all disciplines and orientations the most comprehensive and rigorous introduction to the art of integrating contemplative psychology, ethics, and practices. New chapters discuss how contemplative work can effect positive psychosocial change at personal, interpersonal, and collective levels to address racial, gender, and other forms of systemic oppression. The new edition also explores the cross-cultural nuances in the integration of Buddhist psychology and healing practices by Western researchers and clinicians and includes the voices of leading Tibetan doctors.

Routledge
May 2023 : 508pp
Pb: 978-1-032-15306-3 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-15308-7 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-24358-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032153063

Compassion-Based Approaches in Loss and Grief



Edited by **Darcy L. Harris** Western University, Ontario, Canada, **Andy H. Y. Ho** Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Series: *Series in Death, Dying, and Bereavement*

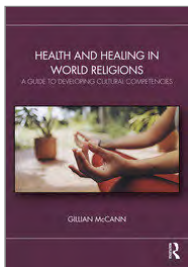
Compassion-Based Approaches in Loss and Grief introduces clinicians to a wide array of strategies and frameworks for engaging clients throughout the loss experience, particularly when those experiences have a protracted course. Students, scholars, and mental health and healthcare professionals will come away from this important book with a deepened understanding of compassion-based approaches and strategies for enhancing distress tolerance, maintaining focus, and for identifying the clinical interventions best suited to clients' needs.

Routledge
December 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-032-06834-3 : £33.99
Hb: 978-1-032-06836-7 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-20412-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032068343

Health and Healing in World Religions

A Guide to Developing Cultural Competencies



Gillian McCann Nipissing University, Ontario, Canada

Health and Healing in World Religions is a comprehensive introduction to the field that explores the research that links spirituality and well being, including work with addiction and trauma. Each chapter includes an introduction to and summary of each tradition, questions at the conclusion, and boxes that highlight key ideas from the chapter using an example and interviews with medical professionals and other healers. Health and Healing in World Religions is a vital guide to understanding cultural competency in the healing professions and the need to understand the cultural and spiritual traditions of clients.

Routledge
November 2024 : 184pp
Pb: 978-1-032-73923-6 : £40.99
Hb: 978-1-032-73924-3 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-47176-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032739236

Integrating Spirituality into Counseling

Methods and Practices



Andrzej K. Jastrzębski Saint Paul University, Ontario, Canada

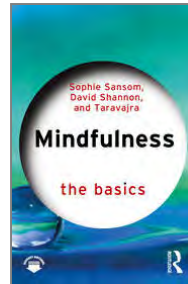
Integrating Spirituality into Counseling uses the Christian tradition as starting point for developing a universal frame of reference and is predominantly based on an existential approach to counseling, one that is applicable to several faith traditions as well as spiritual but non-religious audiences. Integrating Spirituality into Counseling is designed for students of counseling, pastoral care, spirituality, theology, and chaplaincy. It will provide readers with the tools they need to work with spiritual issues across traditions.

Routledge
September 2022 : 250pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20018-7 : £52.99
Hb: 978-1-032-20019-4 : £145
eBook: 978-1-003-26214-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032200187

Mindfulness

The Basics



Sophie Sansom, David Shannon, Taravajra

Series: *The Basics*

Mindfulness: The Basics provides a comprehensive introduction to what mindfulness is, how and why it's useful, and guidance for practice. Students of mindfulness, as well as those in healthcare training programmes (such as nursing, medicine, psychology, and psychotherapy) will find this an invaluable guide.

Routledge
November 2025 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58643-4 : £17.99
Hb: 978-1-032-59214-5 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-45359-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032586434

Weaving the Paths of Buddhism and Psychotherapy

The Practice of Human Being



Helen Carter University of Brighton, East Sussex, UK

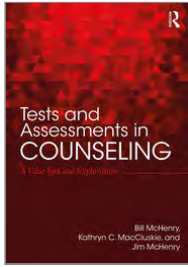
Weaving the Paths of Buddhism and Psychotherapy is an empathic guide to integrating Eastern and Western wisdom traditions that share the common goal of easing distress. Through autobiographical vignettes and case-study material, the book offers an invitation to all therapists to consider their own practice of human being.

Routledge
August 2023 : 230pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46493-0 : £31.99
Hb: 978-1-032-46492-3 : £140
eBook: 978-1-003-38371-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032464930

Tests and Assessments in Counseling

A Case by Case Exploration



Edited by **Bill McHenry** St. Edward's University, Texas, USA
, Kathryn C. MacCluskie Cleveland State University,
Ohio, USA, **Jim McHenry** Edinboro University of
Pennsylvania, USA

Tests and Assessments in Counseling provides students with current information on assessment tools and techniques through detailed case scenarios and vignettes. Going beyond basic information about a multitude of assessments, the authors focus on the use of instruments in individual cases to allow readers to more fully grasp the integral relationship between tests and assessment data and the counseling process. Chapters guide students through choosing the most effective assessment tool, successfully administering the assessment, and making meaningful and useful results of the data with the client. Test questions are also included at the end of each chapter.

Routledge

March 2018 : 228pp

Pb: 978-1-138-22870-2 : **£76.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-22867-2 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-315-27953-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138228702

Art Therapy Research

A Practical Guide



Donna Betts George Washington University, **Sarah Deaver**

Art Therapy Research is a clear and intuitive guide for educators, students, and practitioners on the procedures for conducting art therapy research. Presented using a balanced view of paradigms that reflect the pluralism of art therapy research, this exciting new resource offers clarity while maintaining the complexity of research approaches and considering the various epistemologies and their associated methods. This text includes sample experientials in every chapter and student worksheets. This comprehensive guide is essential reading for educators looking to further the application of learning outcomes such as teamwork, communication, and critical thinking in their practice.

Routledge

January 2019 : 310pp

Pb: 978-1-138-12611-4 : **£38.99**

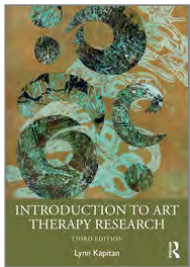
Hb: 978-1-138-12610-7 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-315-64708-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138126114

3RD EDITION

Introduction to Art Therapy Research



Lynn Kapitan Mount Mary College, Wisconsin, USA

Thoroughly updated with references to newly published research and engaging first-person reflections from art therapist researchers working throughout the world, the third edition of Introduction to Art Therapy Research places art therapy research within a socially complex world of compelling questions and emerging trends, while guiding readers through basic research design. This landmark text will continue to educate and inform new and emerging art therapists.

Routledge

April 2025 : 378pp

Pb: 978-1-032-65049-4 : **£45.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-65059-3 : **£185**

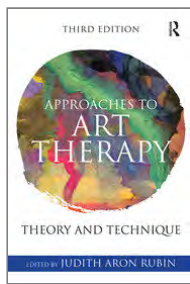
eBook: 978-1-032-65064-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032650494

3RD EDITION

Approaches to Art Therapy

Theory and Technique



Edited by **Judith Aron Rubin** University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA, **Zachary van den Berg**

The third edition of Approaches to Art Therapy brings together varied theoretical approaches and provides a variety of solutions to the challenge of translating theory to technique. The third edition includes many new chapters with material on a wide variety of topics including contemplative approaches, DBT, neuroscience, and mentalization while also retaining important and timeless contributions from the pioneers of art therapy. This book is an essential resource in the assembly of any clinician's theoretical and technical toolbox, and in the formulation of each individual's own approach to art therapy.

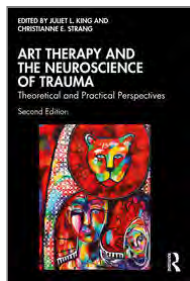
Routledge
March 2016 : 528pp
Pb: 978-1-138-88456-4 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-88455-7 : **£165**
eBook: 978-1-315-71601-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138884564

2ND EDITION

Art Therapy and the Neuroscience of Trauma

Theoretical and Practical Perspectives



Edited by **Juliet L. King** The George Washington University, Washington, DC, USA, **Christianne E. Strang** University of Alabama at Birmingham, USA

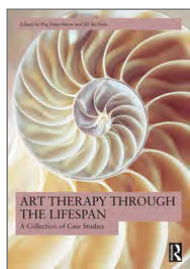
Art Therapy and the Neuroscience of Trauma, 2nd ed, lays out a unified framework of neural plasticity and resilience and places it within a broader social context. Using a lens grounded in multicultural humility, renowned figures in art therapy have updated chapters with content that takes a systematic yet inclusive approach. New chapters and new authors offer stimulating insights into individual and community factors that drive comprehensive care. This revitalized second edition offers an accessible and comprehensive text intended for novice and sage art therapists and students.

Routledge
September 2024 : 306pp
Pb: 978-1-032-38076-6 : **£33.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-38078-0 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-34820-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032380766

Art Therapy Through the Lifespan

A Collection of Case Studies



Edited by **Peg Dunn-Snow**, **Jill McNutt**

Art Therapy Through the Lifespan: A Collection of Case Studies introduces theories and models of human development highlighted by case studies written by art therapists and broken down by developmental age ranges. The first of its kind, this book encourages and supports readers to develop their knowledge of art therapy and human development across the lifespan with a focus on safety, material quality, and artistic intent.

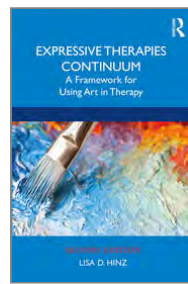
Routledge
October 2024 : 250pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34992-3 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34993-0 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-32480-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032349923

2ND EDITION

Expressive Therapies Continuum

A Framework for Using Art in Therapy



Lisa D. Hinz clinical psychiatrist and registered art therapist, USA

Distinctive in its application as a foundational theory in the field of art therapy, this up-to-date second edition demonstrates how the Expressive Therapies Continuum provides a framework for the organization of assessment information, the formulation of treatment goals, and the planning of art therapy interventions. Through rich clinical detail and numerous case examples, this book's easy-to-use format and effectiveness in teaching history and application make it an essential reference for practitioners and students alike.

Routledge
August 2019 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-28042-0 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48971-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-29933-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367280420

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Art Therapy

Sources & Resources



Judith A. Rubin

Introduction to Art Therapy: Sources and Resources, is the thoroughly updated and revised second edition of Judith Rubin's landmark 1999 text, the first to describe the history of art in both assessment and therapy, and to clarify the differences between artists or teachers who provide "therapeutic" art activities, psychologists or social workers who request drawings, and those who are trained as art therapists to do a kind of work which is similar, but qualitatively different. This new edition contains a DVD-ROM with over 400 still images and 250 edited video clips for much richer illustration than is possible with figures alone; an additional chapter describing the work that art therapists do; and new material on education with updated information on standards, ethics, and informing others. To further make the information accessible to practitioners, students, and teachers, the author has included a section on Treatment Planning and Evaluation, an updated list of resource

Routledge
November 2015 : 366pp
Pb: 978-1-138-97326-8 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-96093-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-203-89396-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138973268

2ND EDITION

Acting For Real

Drama Therapy Process, Technique, and Performance



Renée Emunah

This second edition of *Acting for Real* takes the reader further into the heart of using drama for healing. A pioneer and leading trainer in the field, Dr. Emunah offers an expanded understanding of her Integrative Five Phase model, a foundational approach that embraces the wide spectrum of possibilities within the playing field of drama therapy in a progressive framework that accentuates emotional expression/containment, relationship, and perspective. Grounded by compassionate clinical examples, the book offers tools for action-oriented treatment, embodied therapeutic interventions, and creatively engaging a wide variety of clients.

Routledge

September 2019 : 382pp

Pb: 978-1-138-84965-5 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-84964-8 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-315-72540-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138849655

Group Art Therapy

Practice and Research



Megan A. Robb

The first of its kind, this book takes into account practice-based evidence and uses a transtheoretical approach to present a range of art therapy group interventions. The text covers essential topics including leadership, art making, and the basic stages of developing and facilitating groups. Filled with practical information, chapters provide details about preparation and practice, note-taking and documentation, and research. Adhering to the most up-to-date educational standards and ethical codes, the book will prepare art therapy graduate students and practitioners to lead groups in a variety of settings, theoretical approaches, and applications.

Routledge

January 2022 : 178pp

Pb: 978-0-367-52777-8 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-52778-5 : **£145**

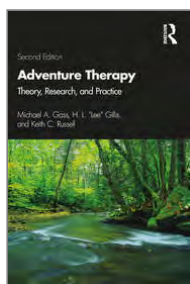
eBook: 978-1-003-05833-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367527778

2ND EDITION

Adventure Therapy

Theory, Research, and Practice



Michael A. Gass University of New Hampshire, USA, **H.L. "Lee" Gillis** Georgia College, USA, **Keith C. Russell** Western Washington University, USA

This revised text describes the theory substantiating adventure therapy, demonstrates best practices in the field, and presents research validating the immediate and long-term effects of adventure therapy. This book provides an invaluable reference for the seasoned professional and is a required source of information and examination for the beginning professional. It is a great training resource for adventure therapy practices in the field of mental health.

Routledge
March 2020 : 512pp
Pb: 978-1-138-58444-0 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-58443-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-01661-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138584440

Individual Adventure Psychotherapy

An Experiential Approach to One-on-One Treatment



Gary Stauffer, **D. Maurie Lung**, **Tony G. Alvarez**, **Kim Sacksteder**, **Anita R. Tucker**, **Bobbi Beale**

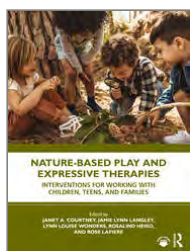
Individual Adventure Psychotherapy provides a clinical model for utilizing adventure therapy in individual therapy sessions, exploring key foundations, theories, and ethics of the practice approach. This text is critical for providing students and clinical practitioners a strong foundation for ethical, intentional, and effective experiential practice.

Routledge
November 2025 : 264pp
Pb: 978-1-032-60168-7 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-60169-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-45789-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032601687

Nature-Based Play and Expressive Therapies

Interventions for Working with Children, Teens, and Families



Edited by **Janet A. Courtney** Barry University, Florida, USA, **Jamie Lynn Langley** Private practice, Tennessee, USA, **Lynn Louise Wonders** Private practice, Florida, USA, **Rosalind Heiko** Private practice, North Carolina, USA, **Rose LaPiere** Private practice, New Jersey, USA

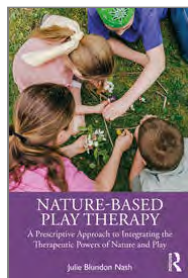
This book addresses a wide range of healing modalities that can be used in both indoor and outdoor environments. Each chapter includes case studies to support the interventions and approaches presented. Readers will find a diverse array of topics explored, including tips for creating outdoor healing gardens and labyrinths, guidelines for using nature for self-care, working with sandplay and storytelling in nature, adapting nature-based interventions via telehealth, and much more. Chapters focus on work in individual settings as well as work with families and groups, making this an important read for a wide range of mental health professionals.

Routledge
March 2022 : 284pp
Pb: 978-0-367-71267-9 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-71269-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-15276-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367712679

Nature-Based Play Therapy

A Prescriptive Approach to Integrating the Therapeutic Powers of Nature and Play



Julie Blundon Nash Riverside Psychological Associates, LLC, Connecticut, USA

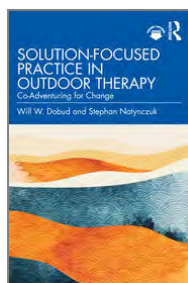
Nature-Based Play Therapy brings a theoretical basis to arguments for including nature in play therapy and provides tools for that inclusion with a prescriptive model. In these chapters, play therapists are introduced to the histories of nature and play across cultures and cultural expectations and are then guided into an understanding of how nature and play intersect with current trends in society and psychotherapy. Nature-Based Play Therapy is an excellent introduction to a vital and growing area of the field, one that gives a well-rounded summary to a theoretically based model of treatment.

Routledge
November 2023 : 180pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36058-4 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36060-7 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-33234-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032360584

Solution-Focused Practice in Outdoor Therapy

Co-Adventuring for Change



Will W. Dobud Charles Sturt University, New South Wales, Australia, **Stephan Natynczuk** Private practice, Shropshire, United Kingdom

This book presents a comprehensive model for working therapeutically with clients outdoors, with adventure, and in any outdoor setting—from a typical one-hour session to multi-day expeditions. Chapters lay out a robust and pragmatic model for opening the counseling room door using solution-focused methods. Dobud and Natynczuk bring together research on best practice in psychotherapy, monitoring therapeutic outcomes, safe and inclusive leadership, supervision, and self-care to present a robust framework for working therapeutically outdoors. Case vignettes are presented throughout the book, and a field manual is available for free download with purchase of the book.

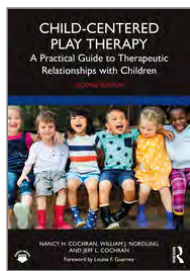
Routledge
September 2022 : 304pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10881-0 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10880-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-21755-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032108810

2ND EDITION

Child-Centered Play Therapy

A Practical Guide to Therapeutic Relationships with Children



Nancy H. Cochran University of Tennessee, USA, **William J. Nordling** Divine Mercy University, Virginia, USA, **Jeff L. Cochran** University of Tennessee, USA

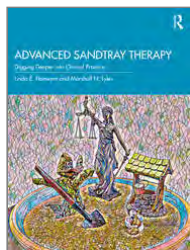
Designed for professionals adding play therapy to their practices as well as for graduate students, the second edition of *Child-Centered Play Therapy* is comprehensive, engaging, and practical. Endorsed by Louise Guerney, a founding child-centered play therapy figure who developed the skills-based methods covered in this book, *Child-Centered Play Therapy* comprehensively and realistically introduces practitioners to the child-centered approach to play therapy and addresses how to incorporate the approach into schools, agencies, or private practice.

Routledge
October 2022 : 346pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19687-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19689-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26043-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032196879

Advanced Sandtray Therapy

Digging Deeper into Clinical Practice



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Marshall N. Lyles** Independent scholar, Texas, USA

Advanced Sandtray Therapy deepens mental health professionals' abilities to understand and apply sandtray therapy. Chapters show readers how to integrate clinical theory with sand work, resulting in more focused therapeutic work. Using practical basics as building blocks, the book takes a detailed look at the ins and outs of work with attachment and trauma, showing therapists how to work through the sequence of treatment while also taking into account clients' trauma and attachment issues. This text is vital for any clinician interested in adding sandtray therapy to their existing work with clients as well as students in graduate programs for the mental health professions.

Routledge
September 2021 : 270pp
Pb: 978-0-367-55481-1 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-55482-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-09549-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367554811

The Guide to Play Therapy Documentation and Parent Consultation



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Mary Morrison Bennett** Private practice, Texas, USA

The Guide to Play Therapy Documentation and Parent Consultation guides play therapists through the case-documentation process, from the initial inquiry for services through intake session, diagnosis, treatment planning, session notes, and termination summary. The book also includes a thorough discussion of ways to structure parent consultations to facilitate the therapeutic process. Expansive appendices provide many case examples and tips to explain and demonstrate documentation, and the authors provide form templates in the text and on the book's website.

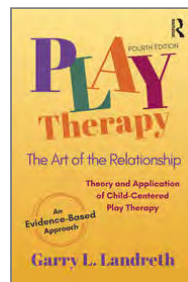
Routledge
March 2023 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19342-7 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19345-8 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-25876-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032193427

4TH EDITION

Play Therapy

The Art of the Relationship



Garry L. Landreth University of North Texas, USA

This is the latest edition of Garry Landreth's comprehensive text on creating therapeutic relationships with children through play. This new edition offers essential help to play therapists who respond to sensitive issues at every stage of the therapeutic process.

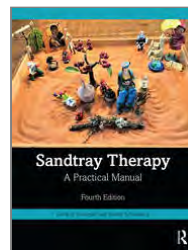
Routledge
July 2023 : 480pp
Pb: 978-1-032-18695-5 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-18697-9 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-003-25579-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032186955

4TH EDITION

Sandtray Therapy

A Practical Manual



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Daniel S. Sweeney** George Fox University, Oregon, USA

Sandtray Therapy is an essential book for professionals and students interested in incorporating this unique modality into work with clients of all ages. The fourth edition includes important discussion of the neurobiological aspects of trauma and sandtray therapy, further exploration of sandtray therapy in the context of the DSM-5, and a renewed review of the sandtray therapy literature. Readers will find that the book is still replete with handouts, images, examples, and resources. The authors' six-step protocol guides beginners through a typical session, including room setup, creation and processing of the sandtray, cleanup, post-session documentation, and much more.

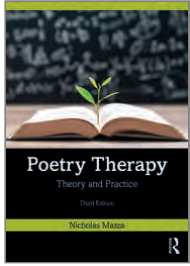
Routledge
August 2022 : 218pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11755-3 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-11756-0 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-22141-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117553

3RD EDITION

Poetry Therapy

Theory and Practice



Nicholas Mazza Florida State University, USA

In this third edition Dr. Mazza expands on poetry therapy applications and techniques, carefully illustrating the use of poems, expressive writing, and symbolic activities for healing. Building on the foundation of poetry therapy, chapters discuss using Mazza's poetry therapy model with individuals, families, and groups. The updated edition covers new research findings and methods and working with special populations such as minorities, those with disabilities, veterans, and the LGBTQ+ community. An invaluable resource for any practitioner, educator, or researcher interested in poetry therapy, bibliotherapy, writing, or the broader area of creative arts and expressive therapies.

Routledge

December 2021 : 282pp

Pb: 978-0-367-90105-9 : £37.99

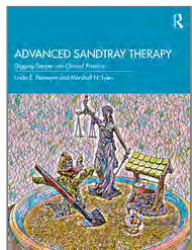
Hb: 978-0-367-90106-6 : £145

eBook: 978-1-003-02264-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367901059

Advanced Sandtray Therapy

Digging Deeper into Clinical Practice



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Marshall N. Lyles** Independent scholar, Texas, USA

Advanced Sandtray Therapy deepens mental health professionals' abilities to understand and apply sandtray therapy. Chapters show readers how to integrate clinical theory with sand work, resulting in more focused therapeutic work. Using practical basics as building blocks, the book takes a detailed look at the ins and outs of work with attachment and trauma, showing therapists how to work through the sequence of treatment while also taking into account clients' trauma and attachment issues. This text is vital for any clinician interested in adding sandtray therapy to their existing work with clients as well as students in graduate programs for the mental health professions.

Routledge

September 2021 : 270pp

Pb: 978-0-367-55481-1 : **£34.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-55482-8 : **£145**

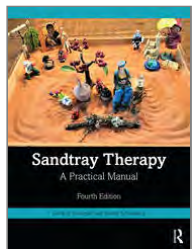
eBook: 978-1-003-09549-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367554811

4TH EDITION

Sandtray Therapy

A Practical Manual



Linda E. Homeyer Texas State University, USA, **Daniel S. Sweeney** George Fox University, Oregon, USA

Sandtray Therapy is an essential book for professionals and students interested in incorporating this unique modality into work with clients of all ages. The fourth edition includes important discussion of the neurobiological aspects of trauma and sandtray therapy, further exploration of sandtray therapy in the context of the DSM-5, and a renewed review of the sandtray therapy literature. Readers will find that the book is still replete with handouts, images, examples, and resources. The authors' six-step protocol guides beginners through a typical session, including room setup, creation and processing of the sandtray, cleanup, post-session documentation, and much more.

Routledge

August 2022 : 218pp

Pb: 978-1-032-11755-3 : **£34.99**

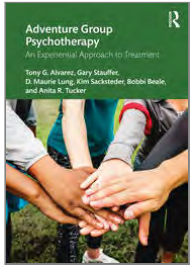
Hb: 978-1-032-11756-0 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-22141-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032117553

Adventure Group Psychotherapy

An Experiential Approach to Treatment



Tony G. Alvarez , Gary Stauffer , D. Maurie Lung , Kim Sacksteder , Bobbi Beale , Anita R. Tucker

Adventure Group Psychotherapy: An Experiential Approach to Treatment explores what is necessary for an experiential therapy group to function effectively, and the practical skills needed to inspire success. This book will be an important tool in any group therapy class, in practice settings to train practitioners, and for any clinician trying to expand their group work capabilities.

Routledge

November 2020 : 240pp

Pb: 978-0-367-33690-5 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-90030-4 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-10310-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367336905

Individual Adventure Psychotherapy

An Experiential Approach to One-on-One Treatment



Gary Stauffer , D. Maurie Lung , Tony G. Alvarez , Kim Sacksteder , Anita R. Tucker , Bobbi Beale

Individual Adventure Psychotherapy provides a clinical model for utilizing adventure therapy in individual therapy sessions, exploring key foundations, theories, and ethics of the practice approach. This text is critical for providing students and clinical practitioners a strong foundation for ethical, intentional, and effective experiential practice.

Routledge

November 2025 : 264pp

Pb: 978-1-032-60168-7 : **£45.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-60169-4 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-45789-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032601687

Group Art Therapy

Practice and Research



Megan A. Robb

The first of its kind, this book takes into account practice-based evidence and uses a transtheoretical approach to present a range of art therapy group interventions. The text covers essential topics including leadership, art making, and the basic stages of developing and facilitating groups. Filled with practical information, chapters provide details about preparation and practice, note-taking and documentation, and research. Adhering to the most up-to-date educational standards and ethical codes, the book will prepare art therapy graduate students and practitioners to lead groups in a variety of settings, theoretical approaches, and applications.

Routledge

January 2022 : 178pp

Pb: 978-0-367-52777-8 : **£41.99**

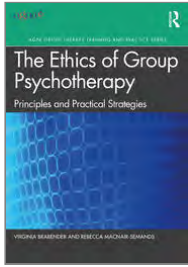
Hb: 978-0-367-52778-5 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-05833-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367527778

The Ethics of Group Psychotherapy

Principles and Practical Strategies



Virginia Brabender , Rebecca MacNair-Semands

Series: AGPA Group Therapy Training and Practice Series

This text provides group psychotherapists with the ethical and legal foundation needed to engage in effective decision-making in their everyday practices. The authors explore those problems emerging most routinely in group practice, among which are safeguarding members' personal information, protecting members' autonomy, and helping members to process differences—particularly those related to privilege—in a way that furthers interpersonal relations and social justice. Featuring questions for discussion and items to assess the reader's mastery of the material, training group psychotherapists will find this text to be a valuable tool in classroom and small-group learning.

Routledge

April 2022 : 192pp

Pb: 978-0-367-61561-1 : **£41.99**

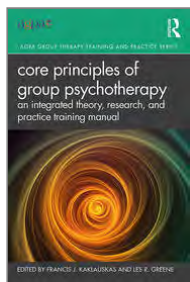
Hb: 978-0-367-61562-8 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-10552-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367615611

Core Principles of Group Psychotherapy

An Integrated Theory, Research, and Practice Training Manual



Edited by **Francis J. Kaklauskas**, **Les R. Greene**

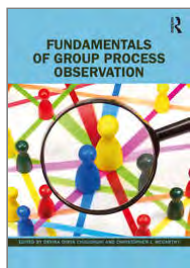
Series: *AGPA Group Therapy Training and Practice Series*

Core Principles of Group Psychotherapy is designed as the primary curriculum for the Principles of Group Psychotherapy course in partial fulfillment of the Certified Group Psychotherapist credential awarded by the International Board for Certification of Group Psychotherapists. The text is divided into five modules: foundations, structure and dynamics, formation and development, leadership tasks and skills, and ethics, neuroscience, and personal style.

Routledge
September 2019 : 228pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20309-2 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20308-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-26080-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367203092

Fundamentals of Group Process Observation



Edited by **Devika Dibya Choudhuri** Eastern Michigan University, USA, **Christopher J. McCarthy**

This edited collection covers the role of the process observer - a position that enhances the effectiveness of group functioning by observing the process, summarizing the behavior of the group so that the group can learn and, if needed, improve its functioning. Students and educators of group work courses will find this book integral as it covers the existing gap in literature on group process observation.

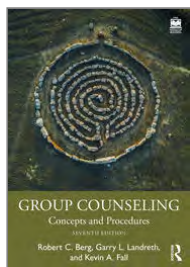
Routledge
July 2023 : 208pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25180-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25183-7 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-28195-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032251806

7TH EDITION

Group Counseling

Concepts and Procedures



Robert C. Berg University of North Texas, USA, **Garry L. Landreth** University of North Texas, USA, **Kevin A. Fall** Texas State University, USA

First published in 1979, Group Counseling has consistently been a widely used and praised text, providing both novice and experienced counselors with a framework from which to expand group counseling skills and knowledge. Educators and students of graduate group courses in counseling, social work, and psychology will find this new edition retains the best elements from past editions and contains new material that is congruent with CACREP and ASGW standards with references to reflect cutting edge research and theory.

Routledge
November 2024 : 272pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49493-7 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-49492-0 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-39407-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032494937

2ND EDITION

Group Work

Processes and Applications, 2nd Edition



Edited by **Bradley T. Erford** Vanderbilt University, Tennessee, USA

The overriding theme of this text is a focus on the specialized group work that counselors perform from a systemic perspective in a multicultural context. This text briefly covers traditional theoretical approaches, focusing more on the techniques and applications of the approaches, but the core of the text involves the systemic approach to group work: preparing group leaders to facilitate the systemic group process, from planning the group through the four stages of group work. The content is aligned with 2016 CACREP standards. Numerous other techniques, covered, are linked with specific theoretical orientations.

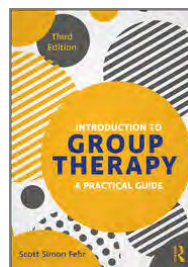
Routledge
April 2018 : 520pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36303-3 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36296-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-351-11067-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815363033

3RD EDITION

Introduction to Group Therapy

A Practical Guide, Third Edition



Scott Simon Fehr in private practice, Florida, USA

The main objective of this book is to give the reader a solid understanding of group therapy while simultaneously creating scholars in the group therapy paradigm. This unique book combines theory and practice in a reader-friendly format, presenting practical suggestions to guide both students and novice group therapists through the nuts and bolts of running a group. This new edition continues the clinically relevant and highly readable work of the previous editions, demonstrating the therapeutic power group therapy has in conflict resolution and personality change. A proven resource for introductory and advanced coursework, the book promotes group therapy at the grassroots level – students.

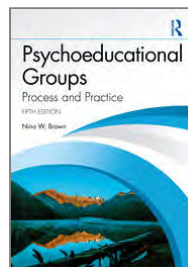
Routledge
September 2018 : 326pp
Pb: 978-1-138-54303-4 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-54302-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-351-00748-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138543034

5TH EDITION

Psychoeducational Groups

Process and Practice



Nina W. Brown Old Dominion University, Virginia, USA

The fifth edition of Psychoeducational Groups builds on and extends the strategies and information from previous editions, describes and presents the basic and fundamental information needed to design, plan, organize structure and facilitate effective psychoeducation groups. This book includes the professional background, the educational component, the group, facilitation skills components and applications for psychoeducational groups for children, adolescents, adults and older adults.

Routledge
July 2025 : 300pp
Pb: 978-1-032-73263-3 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-73691-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-46547-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032732633

2ND EDITION

Advanced Methods in Family Therapy Research



Edited by **Richard B Miller** Brigham Young University, Utah, USA, **Lee N. Johnson** University of Georgia, USA

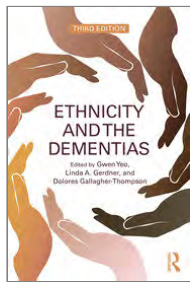
Advanced Methods in Family Therapy Research provides an accessible, understandable primer to advanced clinical research methods and statistics, all with the purpose of advancing therapy effectiveness and improving client care. With further readings lists and online materials for classes, this textbook is essential reading for graduate students in MFT training, as well as MFT and clinical psychology researchers. It will also be an invaluable resource for marriage and family therapists to help them keep abreast of innovations in clinical practice.

Routledge
November 2025 : 466pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36414-8 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36416-2 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-33182-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032364148

3RD EDITION

Ethnicity and the Dementias



Edited by **Gwen Yeo** Stanford University, CA, USA, **Linda A. Gerdner** Stanford University, CA, USA, **Dolores Gallagher-Thompson** Stanford University, CA, USA

This third edition of *Ethnicity and the Dementias* offers invaluable background information in this area, while also examining how those suffering from dementia and their family members respond or adapt to the challenges that follow. Thoroughly updated and revised throughout, the book features contributions from leading clinicians and researchers in the field, with particular attention given to genetic and cultural factors related to dementia, effective prevention and treatment strategies, and issues in caregiving and family support. Chapters offer specific recommendations for dementia care in eleven ethnic/racial groups, as well as suggestions for working effectively with LGBTQ families.

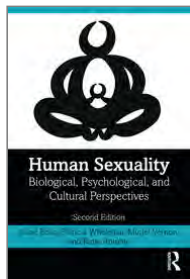
Routledge
September 2018 : 432pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06298-6 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06297-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-16135-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138062986

2ND EDITION

Human Sexuality

Biological, Psychological, and Cultural Perspectives



Anne Bolin, **Patricia Whelehan**, **Muriel Vernon**, **Katja Antoine**

This ground-breaking second edition of *Human Sexuality* continues its broad and interdisciplinary goal of providing readers with a comprehensive overview on sexuality as a core part of our individual identities and social lives. Utilizing viewpoints across cultural and national boundaries and taking into account the evolution of human anatomy, sexual behavior, attitudes, and beliefs across the globe, *Human Sexuality* 2nd edition remains an essential text for educators and students who wish to understand human sexuality in all of its richness and complexity.

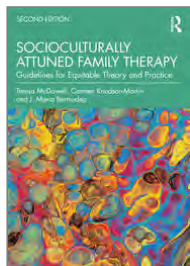
Routledge
June 2021 : 596pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21978-9 : **£82.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-21979-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-26915-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367219789

2ND EDITION

Socioculturally Attuned Family Therapy

Guidelines for Equitable Theory and Practice



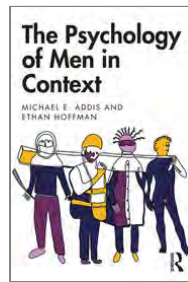
Teresa McDowell Lewis & Clark Graduate School of Education & Counseling, Oregon, **Carmen Knudson-Martin** Lewis & Clark Graduate School of Education & Counseling, Oregon, **J. Maria Bermúdez** U of Georgia, USA

Socioculturally Attuned Family Therapy, 2nd edition, is a fully updated and essential textbook that addresses the need for marriage and family therapists to provide socially responsible couple, marriage, and family therapy, infusing diversity, equity, and inclusion throughout theory and clinical practice. Fitting COAMFT, COACRE, and CSWE requirements for social and cultural diversity, this new edition is revised to include current cultural and societal changes, such as the BLM movement. It is an essential textbook for students of marriage and family therapy and is important reading for family therapists, supervisors, counsellors, and social workers.

Routledge
September 2022 : 396pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07441-2 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10680-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-21652-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032074412

The Psychology of Men in Context



Michael Addis, **Ethan Hoffman**

The Psychology of Men in Context will introduce readers to the history, current scholarship, and social implications of the psychological study of men and masculinity. One way to help students grasp these issues is to include exercises that can be done as groups or individually and are designed to help them make direct contact with the various consequences of thinking about a psychology of men in different ways.

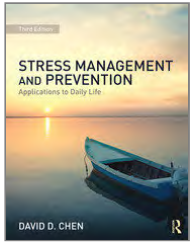
Routledge
September 2019 : 262pp
Pb: 978-1-138-58934-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-58933-9 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-49171-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138589346

3RD EDITION

Stress Management and Prevention

Applications to Daily Life



David D. Chen California State University–Fullerton,
California, USA

This new edition of *Stress Management and Prevention* integrates Eastern and Western concepts of stress while emphasizing an experiential approach to learning through the use of exercises, activities, and self-reflection. This student-friendly text contains chapters on conflict resolution, mindfulness meditation, time management, prevention of health risks, and cognitive restructuring. Included throughout are an emphasis on mindfulness and the neuroscience behind it, more theories, and new techniques for stress reduction and time management. An updated companion website includes even more video-based activities so students can see techniques in practice.

Routledge

September 2016 : 440pp

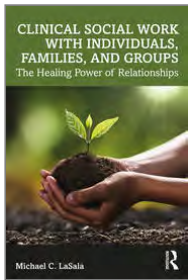
Pb: 978-1-138-90628-0 : **£86.99**Hb: 978-1-138-43718-0 : **£190**

eBook: 978-1-315-69559-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138906280

Clinical Social Work with Individuals, Families, and Groups

The Healing Power of Relationships



Michael C. LaSala

This textbook equips students and beginning social workers with the personal and professional tools needed to work successfully with individuals, families, and groups, guided by the social justice values of the profession. By drawing case illustrations from composites of actual practice, it demonstrates how to apply various models, as well as how to identify, avoid, and rectify clinical errors. Providing a description of clinical social work that is congruent with diversity, equity, and social justice, this excellent textbook is for students and instructors of MSW courses and will prove indispensable to beginning practitioners.

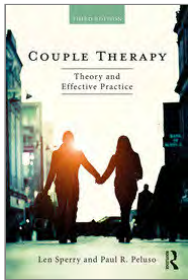
Routledge
August 2022 : 272pp
Pb: 978-0-367-82059-6 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-82058-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-01171-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367820596

3RD EDITION

Couple Therapy

Theory and Effective Practice



Len Sperry Florida Atlantic University, USA, **Paul Peluso**
Florida Atlantic University, USA

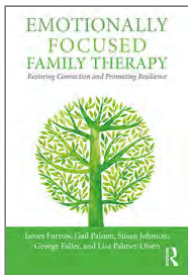
The book offers a focused vision and successful strategies for working effectively with couples, both today and tomorrow. It incorporates the best insights from the neurosciences, as well as new couples theories, research, and evidence-based interventions, introducing approaches including psychoanalytic, systemic, cognitive behavioral, Adlerian, constructivist, third wave, integrative, and mindfulness-based. Chapters also present practical applications and professional considerations, with a comprehensive look at how to work with diverse issues in couples therapy, such as substance abuse, domestic violence, sexual dysfunction, infidelity, aging, and much more.

Routledge
October 2018 : 412pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48465-8 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48464-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-351-05158-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484658

Emotionally Focused Family Therapy

Restoring Connection and Promoting Resilience



James L. Furrow, **Gail Palmer**, **Susan M. Johnson**,
George Faller, **Lisa Palmer-Olsen**

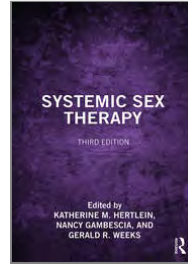
Emotionally Focused Family Therapy is the definitive manual for applying the effectiveness of EFT to the complexities of family life. The first section applies EFT theory and principles to the practice of family therapy. The second section explicates the process of EFT and examines the interventions associated with the EFT approach to families. In the final section, the authors provide case examples of EFFT practice, with chapters on traumatic loss, stepfamilies, externalizing disorders, and internalizing disorders.

Routledge
June 2019 : 352pp
Pb: 978-1-138-94802-0 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-94801-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-66964-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138948020

3RD EDITION

Systemic Sex Therapy



Edited by **Katherine M. Hertlein** University of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, **Nancy Gambescia**, **Gerald R. Weeks**

Now in its third edition, Systemic Sex Therapy integrates couple and sex therapy to inform the treatment of sexual problems and to give beginning clinicians the abilities and confidence they need to produce change in their patients' lives. All chapters have been updated and include new content on sexuality and aging, infidelity, sexual arousal disorder, disability, and kink/BDSM, as well as a greater focus throughout on race, ethnicity, and culture, and their interplay with sexuality and sexual functioning.

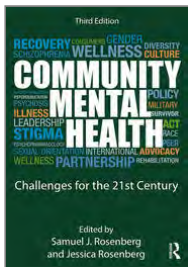
Routledge
November 2019 : 320pp
Pb: 978-0-367-27707-9 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-27706-2 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-29740-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367277079

3RD EDITION

Community Mental Health

Challenges for the 21st Century



Edited by **Samuel J. Rosenberg** Ramapo College, New Jersey, USA, **Jessica Rosenberg** LIU-Brooklyn, New York, USA

The newest edition of *Community Mental Health* continues to be on the leading edge of the field, providing the most up-to-date research and treatment models that encompass practice in community settings. Experts from a wide range of fields explore the major trends, best practices, and policy issues shaping community mental health services today. New sections address the role of spirituality, veterans and the military, family treatment, and emerging new movements. An expanded view of recovery ensures that a thorough conversation about intersectionality and identity runs throughout the book.

Routledge

July 2017 : 386pp

Pb: 978-1-138-91311-0 : **£61.99**Hb: 978-1-138-91310-3 : **£160**

eBook: 978-1-315-69034-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138913110

3RD EDITION

Progressive Community Organizing

Transformative Practice in a Globalizing World



Loretta Pyles School of Social Welfare, State University of New York at Albany, USA

Now in its third edition, *Progressive Community Organizing: Transformative Practice in a Globalizing World* introduces readers to the rich practice of progressive community organizing for social change while also providing concrete tools geared toward practitioner skill-building. The book will be of interest to students and practitioners who want to become more skilled in structural analysis, praxis, and self-reflexivity through critical and transformative engagement with historical and current social problems, social movements, and social welfare.

Routledge

December 2020 : 334pp

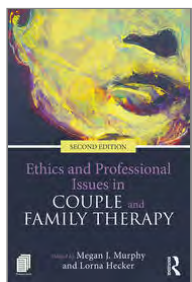
Pb: 978-0-367-26594-6 : **£52.99**Hb: 978-0-367-26593-9 : **£145**

eBook: 978-0-429-29407-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367265946

2ND EDITION

Ethics and Professional Issues in Couple and Family Therapy



Edited by **Megan J. Murphy** Purdue University Northwest, Indiana, USA, **Lorna Hecker**

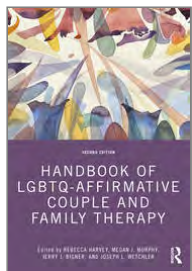
Ethics and Professional Issues in Couple and Family Therapy, Second Edition addresses the 2015 AAMFT Code of Ethics as well as other professional organizations' codes of ethics, and includes three new chapters: one on in-home family therapy, a common method of providing therapy to clients, particularly those involved with child protective services; one chapter on HIPAA and HITECH Regulations; and one chapter on professional issues, in which topics such as advertising, professional identity, supervision, and research ethics are addressed. This book is intended as a training text for students studying to be marriage and family therapists.

Routledge
October 2016 : 336pp
Pb: 978-1-138-64526-4 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-64525-7 : **£225**
eBook: 978-1-315-62824-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138645264

2ND EDITION

Handbook of LGBTQ-Affirmative Couple and Family Therapy



Edited by **Rebecca Harvey**, **Megan J. Murphy**, **Jerry J. Bigner**, **Joseph L. Wetchler** Purdue University, Indiana, USA

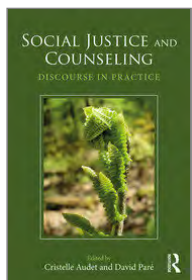
A unique and important contribution to LGBTQ literature, this comprehensive second edition to the handbook includes both new and updated chapters reflecting cutting-edge intersectional themes like race, ethnicity, polyamory, and monosexual normativity. A host of expert contributors outline the best practices in affirmative therapy, inspiring therapists to guide LGBTQ clients into deconstructing the heteronormative power imbalances that undermine LGBTQ relationships and families. The book inspires therapists to utilize clinical work to pragmatically address intersectional oppressions, lessen the burden of minority stress, and implement effective LGBTQ affirmative therapy.

Routledge
November 2021 : 508pp
Pb: 978-0-367-22387-8 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20656-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-27462-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367223878

Social Justice and Counseling

Discourse in Practice



Cristelle Audet

Social Justice and Counseling represents the intersection between therapy, counseling, and social justice. The international roster of contributors demonstrate how social justice unfolds in conversations that attend to social inequities, power imbalances, systemic discrimination, and more. Beginning with an interrogation of the concept of social justice, subsequent sections cover training and supervising from a social justice perspective, accessing local knowledge to privilege client voices, justice and gender, and anti-pathologizing and the politics of practice. Each chapter concludes with reflection questions for readers to engage experientially in what authors have offered.

Routledge
December 2017 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-138-80313-8 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-80314-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-75375-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138803138

3RD EDITION

Social Work Practice with Transgender and Gender Expansive Youth



Edited by **Jama Shelton**, **Gerald P. Mallon** Hunter College, USA

This fully revised third edition explores the childhood and adolescent experiences of transgender persons, providing foundational knowledge for social workers and related professions about working with trans and gender expansive youth. Updates and additions reflect recent changes to the WPATH guidelines and the NASW Code of Ethics, include new material exploring the gender identity and intersectional and non-binary identities, and offer expanded content considering trauma-informed interventions and ethical issues. With a focus on both macro and micro social work practice, this book will be a valuable resource to any social service practitioners working with children or adolescents.

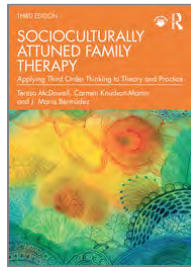
Routledge
September 2021 : 272pp
Pb: 978-0-367-27748-2 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-27749-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-29768-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367277482

3RD EDITION

Socioculturally Attuned Family Therapy

Applying Third Order Thinking to Theory and Practice



Teresa McDowell Lewis & Clark Graduate School of Education & Counseling, Oregon, **Carmen Knudson-Martin** Lewis & Clark Graduate School of Education & Counseling, Oregon, **J. Maria Bermúdez** U of Georgia, USA

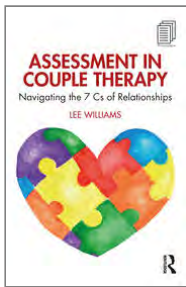
Socioculturally Attuned Family Therapy, 3rd edition, is a fully updated and essential textbook that addresses the need for marriage and family therapists to engage in socially responsible practice by infusing third order thinking throughout theory and clinical practice. This textbook remains essential reading for family therapists, counselors, social workers, and psychologists, as well as educators and supervisors wanting to apply a critical consciousness and third order thinking to their clinical and community work.

Routledge
February 2026 : 414pp
Pb: 978-1-032-78736-7 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-79704-5 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-49342-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032787367

Assessment in Couple Therapy

Navigating the 7 Cs of Relationships



Lee Williams

This innovative text offers a simple but comprehensive framework for couple assessment that integrates research and information on couples from a wide range of models. Written in an accessible style, *Assessment in Couple Therapy* is an essential tool for students of marriage and family therapy and beginning therapists, as well as seasoned mental health professionals working with couples in a range of settings.

Routledge
December 2021 : 206pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75316-0 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-75299-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-16196-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367753160

Bringing Common Factors to Life in Couple and Family Therapy



Eli A. Karam, Adrian J. Blow Michigan State University, USA

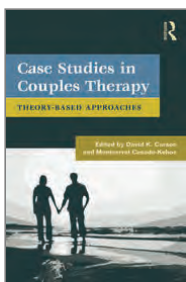
With the aim of renewing motivation, energy, and creativity in a therapist's clinical work, this book explores how common factors may be utilized to increase effectiveness in couple and family therapy. This new resource is an essential read for seasoned couple and family therapists who want to improve their clinical skills and personal effectiveness, as well as students and professionals just starting their journey into this type of clinical work.

Routledge
September 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-138-68621-2 : **£34.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-68620-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-54273-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138686212

Case Studies in Couples Therapy

Theory-Based Approaches



Edited by **David K. Carson** Palm Beach Atlantic University, Florida, USA, **Montserrat Casado-Kehoe** Palm Beach Atlantic University, Florida, USA

Series: *Routledge Series on Family Therapy and Counseling*

In *Case Studies in Couples Therapy*, readers will grasp the essentials of major theories and approaches in a few pages and then see how concepts and principles are applied in the work of well-known clinicians. The case studies incorporate a wide variety of couples from diverse backgrounds in a number of different life situations. It is simultaneously narrow (including specific processes and interventions applied with real clients) and broad (clearly outlining a broad array of theories and concepts) in scope, and the interventions in it are directly linked to theoretical perspectives in a clear and systematic way. Students and clinicians alike will find the theoretical overview sections of each chapter clear and easy to follow, and each chapter's thorough descriptions of effective, practical interventions will give readers a strong sense of the connections between theory and practice.

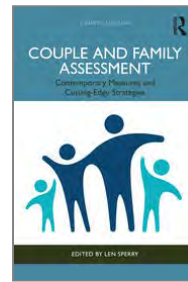
Routledge
July 2011 : 432pp
Pb: 978-0-415-87943-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-87942-2 : **£170**
eBook: 978-0-203-85156-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415879439

4TH EDITION

Couple and Family Assessment

Contemporary Measures and Cutting-Edge Strategies



Edited by **Len Sperry** Florida Atlantic University, USA

This fourth edition text features the latest, most common, and important assessment measures and strategies for addressing problematic clinical issues related to working with families, couples, and children. This book is essential reading for both students in family and couple therapy courses as well as practitioners working with families, couples, and children.

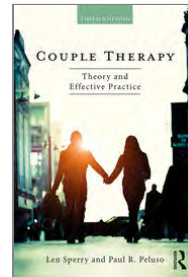
Routledge
September 2024 : 380pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46889-1 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46894-5 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-38366-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032468891

3RD EDITION

Couple Therapy

Theory and Effective Practice



Len Sperry Florida Atlantic University, USA, **Paul Peluso** Florida Atlantic University, USA

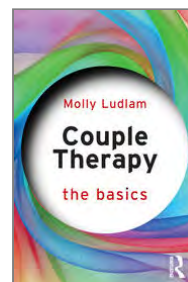
The book offers a focused vision and successful strategies for working effectively with couples, both today and tomorrow. It incorporates the best insights from the neurosciences, as well as new couples theories, research, and evidence-based interventions, introducing approaches including psychoanalytic, systemic, cognitive behavioral, Adlerian, constructivist, third wave, integrative, and mindfulness-based. Chapters also present practical applications and professional considerations, with a comprehensive look at how to work with diverse issues in couples therapy, such as substance abuse, domestic violence, sexual dysfunction, infidelity, aging, and much more.

Routledge
October 2018 : 412pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48465-8 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48464-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-351-05158-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484658

Couple Therapy

The Basics



Molly Ludlam

Series: *The Basics*

Couple Therapy: The Basics provides a comprehensive introduction to couple therapy. Taking both a general overview and a psychoanalytic focus, it addresses the basic questions which both couples and those interested in becoming couple therapists can expect to ask. This book is essential for early career therapists as well as those undertaking or interested in couple therapy.

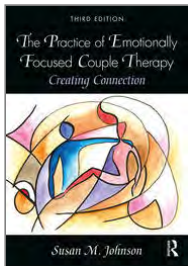
Routledge
August 2024 : 222pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31709-0 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32210-0 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-31340-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032317090

3RD EDITION

The Practice of Emotionally Focused Couple Therapy

Creating Connection

**Susan M. Johnson**

Since its original publication in 1996, *The Practice of Emotionally Focused Couple Therapy* has been the definitive guide for couple therapists, supervisors, and students wishing to practice emotionally focused therapy. Written by the leading authority on emotionally focused therapy, this third edition is an essential reference on all aspects of EFT and its uses for mental health professionals in the field of couple and marital therapy.

Routledge

August 2019 : 332pp

Pb: 978-0-815-34801-6 : **£37.99**Hb: 978-0-815-34800-9 : **£145**

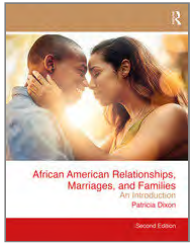
eBook: 978-1-351-16836-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815348016

2ND EDITION

African American Relationships, Marriages, and Families

An Introduction



Patricia Dixon

African American Relationships, Marriages, and Families, Second Edition is a historically and culturally centered research based-text designed for use in undergraduate, graduate, and community-based courses on African American relationships, marriages, and families. Complete with numerous exercises, this volume can be used by current and future helping professionals to guide singles and couples by increasing single and partner-awareness, and respect and appreciation for difference. In addition, singles and couples learn skills for effective communication and conflict resolution and ultimately how to develop and maintain healthy relationships, marriages, and families.

Routledge

May 2017 : 350pp

Pb: 978-1-138-19317-8 : £61.99

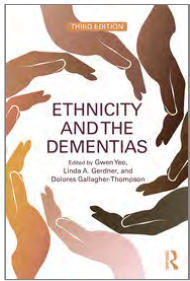
Hb: 978-1-138-19314-7 : £145

eBook: 978-1-315-63952-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138193178

3RD EDITION

Ethnicity and the Dementias



Edited by **Gwen Yeo** Stanford University, CA, USA, **Linda A. Gerdner** Stanford University, CA, USA, **Dolores Gallagher-Thompson** Stanford University, CA, USA

This third edition of *Ethnicity and the Dementias* offers invaluable background information in this area, while also examining how those suffering from dementia and their family members respond or adapt to the challenges that follow. Thoroughly updated and revised throughout, the book features contributions from leading clinicians and researchers in the field, with particular attention given to genetic and cultural factors related to dementia, effective prevention and treatment strategies, and issues in caregiving and family support. Chapters offer specific recommendations for dementia care in eleven ethnic/racial groups, as well as suggestions for working effectively with LGBTQ families.

Routledge

September 2018 : 432pp

Pb: 978-1-138-06298-6 : £57.99

Hb: 978-1-138-06297-9 : £145

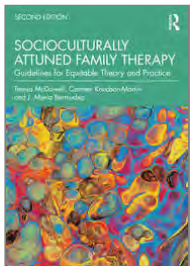
eBook: 978-1-315-16135-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138062986

2ND EDITION

Socioculturally Attuned Family Therapy

Guidelines for Equitable Theory and Practice



Teresa McDowell Lewis & Clark Graduate School of Education & Counseling, Oregon, **Carmen Knudson-Martin** Lewis & Clark Graduate School of Education & Counseling, Oregon, **J. Maria Bermúdez** U of Georgia, USA

Socioculturally Attuned Family Therapy, 2nd edition, is a fully updated and essential textbook that addresses the need for marriage and family therapists to provide socially responsible couple, marriage, and family therapy, infusing diversity, equity, and inclusion throughout theory and clinical practice. Fitting COAMFT, COACRE, and CSWE requirements for social and cultural diversity, this new edition is revised to include current cultural and societal changes, such as the BLM movement. It is an essential textbook for students of marriage and family therapy and is important reading for family therapists, supervisors, counsellors, and social workers.

Routledge

September 2022 : 396pp

Pb: 978-1-032-07441-2 : £61.99

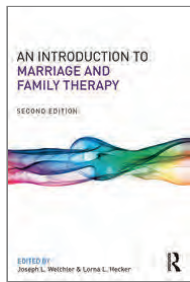
Hb: 978-1-032-10680-9 : £145

eBook: 978-1-003-21652-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032074412

2ND EDITION

An Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy



Edited by **Joseph L. Wetchler** Purdue University, Indiana, USA, **Lorna L. Hecker** Purdue University, Indiana, USA

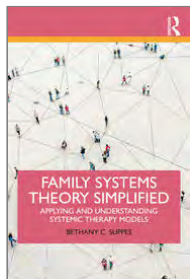
An Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy is a comprehensive resource for graduate students taking their first course in marriage and family therapy. 32 top contributors in the field explore the history of family therapy and the application of systems theory to families, with each chapter replete with glossaries, case studies, tables, figures, and appendices. The new edition is fully updated, chapter-by-chapter, and includes new information on timely topics such as diversity, the feminist and LGBT movements in family therapy, and more information on ethical and legal issues.

Routledge
September 2014 : 634pp
Pb: 978-0-415-71950-6 : **£91.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-71949-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-315-86733-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415719506

Family Systems Theory Simplified

Applying and Understanding Systemic Therapy Models



Bethany Suppes

Bethany C. Suppes offers a refreshed perspective of Family Systems Therapy (FST), focusing on the importance of understanding its concepts and demonstrating how models of marriage and family therapy can appear practically in counseling. In Part 1, Suppes begins with a theoretical overview of FST, including the history of development, key theorists, and defining core concepts. In Part 2, she focuses on application and explores nine key components of FST, identifying how various systemic therapy models apply to these concepts. Primarily written for those having their first exposure to the ideas of FST, it aims to improve the therapeutic process for both therapist and client.

Routledge
August 2022 : 240pp
Pb: 978-0-367-54208-5 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-54206-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-08819-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367542085

2ND EDITION

Family Therapy

An Introduction to Process, Practice, and Theory



Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, Florida, USA

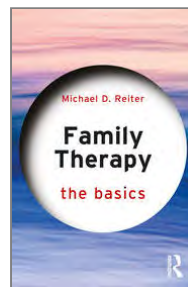
Family Therapy, second edition, is a fully updated and essential textbook that provides students and practitioners with foundational concepts, theory, vocabulary, and skills to excel as a family therapist. This is an essential text for introductory family therapy courses and a comprehensive resource for postgraduate students and the next generation of family therapists.

Routledge
November 2024 : 388pp
Pb: 978-1-032-72829-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72935-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-42311-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032728292

Family Therapy

The Basics



Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, Florida, USA

Series: *The Basics*

Family Therapy: The Basics provides a clear and concise overview of the field of family therapy and its foundational models. Family Therapy: The Basics is an ideal introduction for students exploring the field of psychotherapy and how a focus on the family and the use of various family therapy theories can help shift family organizations and relationships.

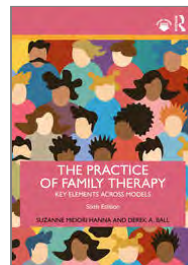
Routledge
June 2023 : 212pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31978-0 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32047-2 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-31253-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032319780

6TH EDITION

The Practice of Family Therapy

Key Elements Across Models



Suzanne Midori Hanna private practice, California, USA, **Derek A. Ball**

Now in its sixth edition, The Practice of Family Therapy comes at a time when traditional approaches to psychotherapy have given way to multidimensional strategies that best serve the needs of diverse groups who are grappling with the many challenges unique to family therapy practice. Aligned with the Association of Marital and Family Therapy Regulatory Boards' (AMFTRB) knowledge and content statements, this textbook is key reading for graduate students who are preparing for the national licensing exam in marriage and family therapy.

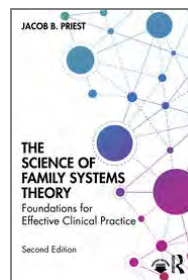
Routledge
December 2024 : 382pp
Pb: 978-1-032-61554-7 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59953-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-032-61557-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032615547

2ND EDITION

The Science of Family Systems Theory

Foundations for Effective Clinical Practice



Jacob B. Priest

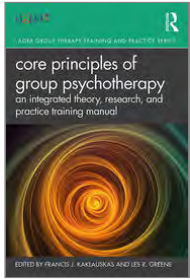
This fully updated, accessible text examines how the science of autonomy and adaptation informs all family therapy approaches and discusses how clinicians can use this science to improve their practice. Supported throughout by practical case examples as well as questions for consideration, chapter summaries, and resource lists to further engage the reader, The Science of Family Systems Theory is an essential textbook for marriage and family therapy students as well as mental health professionals working with families.

Routledge
April 2025 : 204pp
Pb: 978-1-032-79439-6 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-79118-0 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-49197-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032794396

Core Principles of Group Psychotherapy

An Integrated Theory, Research, and Practice Training Manual



Edited by **Francis J. Kaklauskas**, **Les R. Greene**

Series: *AGPA Group Therapy Training and Practice Series*

Core Principles of Group Psychotherapy is designed as the primary curriculum for the Principles of Group Psychotherapy course in partial fulfilment of the Certified Group Psychotherapist credential awarded by the International Board for Certification of Group Psychotherapists. The text is divided into five modules: foundations, structure and dynamics, formation and development, leadership tasks and skills, and ethics, neuroscience, and personal style.

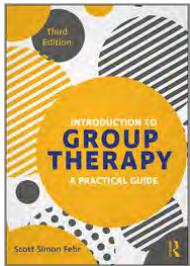
Routledge
September 2019 : 228pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20309-2 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20308-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-26080-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367203092

3RD EDITION

Introduction to Group Therapy

A Practical Guide, Third Edition



Scott **Simon Fehr** in private practice, Florida, USA

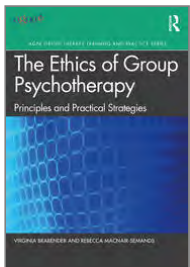
The main objective of this book is to give the reader a solid understanding of group therapy while simultaneously creating scholars in the group therapy paradigm. This unique book combines theory and practice in a reader-friendly format, presenting practical suggestions to guide both students and novice group therapists through the nuts and bolts of running a group. This new edition continues the clinically relevant and highly readable work of the previous editions, demonstrating the therapeutic power group therapy has in conflict resolution and personality change. A proven resource for introductory and advanced coursework, the book promotes group therapy at the grassroots level – students.

Routledge
September 2018 : 326pp
Pb: 978-1-138-54303-4 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-54302-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-351-00748-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138543034

The Ethics of Group Psychotherapy

Principles and Practical Strategies



Virginia Brabender, **Rebecca MacNair-Semands**

Series: *AGPA Group Therapy Training and Practice Series*

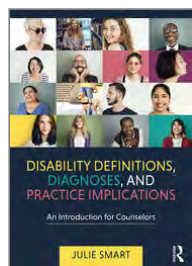
This text provides group psychotherapists with the ethical and legal foundation needed to engage in effective decision-making in their everyday practices. The authors explore those problems emerging most routinely in group practice, among which are safeguarding members' personal information, protecting members' autonomy, and helping members to process differences—particularly those related to privilege—in a way that furthers interpersonal relations and social justice. Featuring questions for discussion and items to assess the reader's mastery of the material, training group psychotherapists will find this text to be a valuable tool in classroom and small-group learning.

Routledge
April 2022 : 192pp
Pb: 978-0-367-61561-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-61562-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-10552-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367615611

Disability Definitions, Diagnoses, and Practice Implications

An Introduction for Counselors



Julie Smart Utah State University, USA

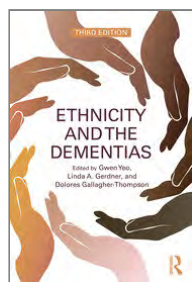
This introductory text defines and describes disability, while providing concrete practice guidelines and recommendations for students in the fields of counseling, social work, and the helping professions. Various specialty areas are explored in detail, including marriage and family counseling, adolescent counseling, addictions counseling, LGBTQ concerns, multicultural counseling, and career counseling. With rich case studies woven throughout, as well as valuable information on client needs, disability categorizations, and key models of disability, this essential textbook will be useful not only to counseling students but also to professional counselors, social workers, and psychologists.

Routledge
August 2018 : 438pp
Pb: 978-1-138-24469-6 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-24468-9 : **£210**
eBook: 978-1-315-27669-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138244696

3RD EDITION

Ethnicity and the Dementias



Edited by **Gwen Yeo** Stanford University, CA, USA, **Linda A. Gerdner** Stanford University, CA, USA, **Dolores Gallagher-Thompson** Stanford University, CA, USA

This third edition of *Ethnicity and the Dementias* offers invaluable background information in this area, while also examining how those suffering from dementia and their family members respond or adapt to the challenges that follow. Thoroughly updated and revised throughout, the book features contributions from leading clinicians and researchers in the field, with particular attention given to genetic and cultural factors related to dementia, effective prevention and treatment strategies, and issues in caregiving and family support. Chapters offer specific recommendations for dementia care in eleven ethnic/racial groups, as well as suggestions for working effectively with LGBTQ families.

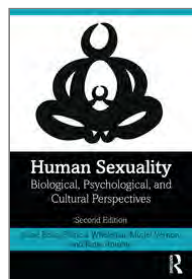
Routledge
September 2018 : 432pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06298-6 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06297-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-16135-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138062986

2ND EDITION

Human Sexuality

Biological, Psychological, and Cultural Perspectives



Anne Bolin, **Patricia Whelehan**, **Muriel Vernon**, **Katja Antoine**

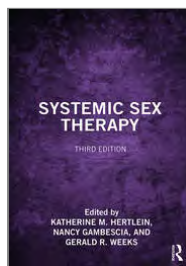
This ground-breaking second edition of *Human Sexuality* continues its broad and interdisciplinary goal of providing readers with a comprehensive overview on sexuality as a core part of our individual identities and social lives. Utilizing viewpoints across cultural and national boundaries and taking into account the evolution of human anatomy, sexual behavior, attitudes, and beliefs across the globe, *Human Sexuality* 2nd edition remains an essential text for educators and students who wish to understand human sexuality in all of its richness and complexity.

Routledge
June 2021 : 596pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21978-9 : **£82.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-21979-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-26915-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367219789

3RD EDITION

Systemic Sex Therapy



Edited by **Katherine M. Hertlein** University of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, **Nancy Gambescia**, **Gerald R. Weeks**

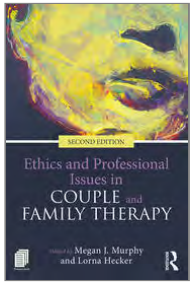
Now in its third edition, *Systemic Sex Therapy* integrates couple and sex therapy to inform the treatment of sexual problems and to give beginning clinicians the abilities and confidence they need to produce change in their patients' lives. All chapters have been updated and include new content on sexuality and aging, infidelity, sexual arousal disorder, disability, and kink/BDSM, as well as a greater focus throughout on race, ethnicity, and culture, and their interplay with sexuality and sexual functioning.

Routledge
November 2019 : 320pp
Pb: 978-0-367-27707-9 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-27706-2 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-29740-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367277079

2ND EDITION

Ethics and Professional Issues in Couple and Family Therapy



Edited by **Megan J. Murphy** Purdue University Northwest, Indiana, USA, **Lorna Hecker**

Ethics and Professional Issues in Couple and Family Therapy, Second Edition addresses the 2015 AAMFT Code of Ethics as well as other professional organizations' codes of ethics, and includes three new chapters: one on in-home family therapy, a common method of providing therapy to clients, particularly those involved with child protective services; one chapter on HIPAA and HITECH Regulations; and one chapter on professional issues, in which topics such as advertising, professional identity, supervision, and research ethics are addressed. This book is intended as a training text for students studying to be marriage and family therapists.

Routledge

October 2016 : 336pp

Pb: 978-1-138-64526-4 : **£65.99**

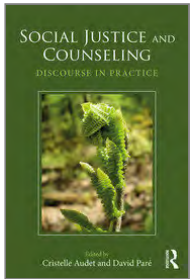
Hb: 978-1-138-64525-7 : **£225**

eBook: 978-1-315-62824-0

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138645264

Social Justice and Counseling

Discourse in Practice



Cristelle Audet

Social Justice and Counseling represents the intersection between therapy, counseling, and social justice. The international roster of contributors demonstrate how social justice unfolds in conversations that attend to social inequities, power imbalances, systemic discrimination, and more. Beginning with an interrogation of the concept of social justice, subsequent sections cover training and supervising from a social justice perspective, accessing local knowledge to privilege client voices, justice and gender, and anti-pathologizing and the politics of practice. Each chapter concludes with reflection questions for readers to engage experientially in what authors have offered.

Routledge

December 2017 : 282pp

Pb: 978-1-138-80313-8 : **£47.99**

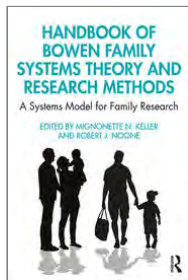
Hb: 978-1-138-80314-5 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-315-75375-1

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138803138

Handbook of Bowen Family Systems Theory and Research Methods

A Systems Model for Family Research



Edited by **Mignonette N. Keller, Robert J. Noone**

This multi-authored volume discusses the links between theory, data collection, and data analysis based on Bowen family systems theory and presents new and innovative approaches to address the multifaceted issues inherent in family research. The core concepts within the theory are discussed with emphasis on conceptual and methodological issues explored in empirical research. A comprehensive framework for expanding the understanding of both method and theory is accomplished through an in-depth analysis and examples of the application of Bowen theory to family practice.

Routledge

January 2020 : 468pp

Pb: 978-1-138-47812-1 : **£115**

Hb: 978-1-138-47811-4 : **£265**

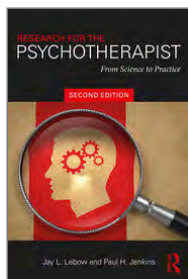
eBook: 978-1-351-10328-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138478121

2ND EDITION

Research for the Psychotherapist

From Science to Practice



Jay L. Lebow The Family Institute at Northwestern University, Illinois, USA, **Paul H. Jenkins** National University, California, USA

While empirical, scientific research has much to offer to the practice-oriented therapist in training, it is often difficult to effectively engage the trainee, beginning practitioner, or graduate student in the subject of research. This fully revised and expanded edition of *Research for the Psychotherapist* is an engaging, accessible guide that bridges the gap between gathering, analyzing, presenting, and discussing research and incorporating that research into practice. The authors present concise chapters that distill research findings and clearly apply them to practical issues, while also helping readers progress as consumers of relevant research.

Routledge

May 2018 : 298pp

Pb: 978-1-138-04950-5 : **£37.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-04949-9 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-315-16954-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138049505

Sex Education Research

A Look Between the Sheets



Edited by **William J. Taverner**

Curated by the chief editor of the *American Journal of Sexuality Education*, this book presents engaging and accessible essays that capture current and essential research findings from leaders in the sexuality education field. It will provide a wide range of occupations and academic disciplines with a foundation of research essential to their work, such as public health professionals and students of human sexuality, gender studies, biology, psychology, sociology, as well as community educators, school nurses and health teachers, and administrative leaders affiliated with sexuality education programs at community-based organizations.

Routledge

February 2023 : 304pp

Pb: 978-1-032-03928-2 : **£39.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-01205-6 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-18978-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032039282

2ND EDITION

Advanced Methods in Family Therapy Research



Edited by **Richard B Miller** Brigham Young University, Utah, USA, **Lee N. Johnson** University of Georgia, USA

Advanced Methods in Family Therapy Research provides an accessible, understandable primer to advanced clinical research methods and statistics, all with the purpose of advancing therapy effectiveness and improving client care. With further readings lists and online materials for classes, this textbook is essential reading for graduate students in MFT training, as well as MFT and clinical psychology researchers. It will also be an invaluable resource for marriage and family therapists to help them keep abreast of innovations in clinical practice.

Routledge
November 2025 : 466pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36414-8 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36416-2 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-33182-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032364148

Sex Education Research

A Look Between the Sheets



Edited by **William J. Taverner**

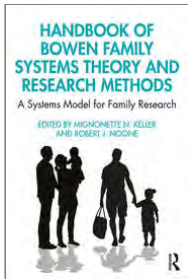
Curated by the chief editor of the American Journal of Sexuality Education, this book presents engaging and accessible essays that capture current and essential research findings from leaders in the sexuality education field. It will provide a wide range of occupations and academic disciplines with a foundation of research essential to their work, such as public health professionals and students of human sexuality, gender studies, biology, psychology, sociology, as well as community educators, school nurses and health teachers, and administrative leaders affiliated with sexuality education programs at community-based organizations.

Routledge
February 2023 : 304pp
Pb: 978-1-032-03928-2 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-01205-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-18978-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032039282

Handbook of Bowen Family Systems Theory and Research Methods

A Systems Model for Family Research



Edited by **Mignonette N. Keller**, **Robert J. Noone**

This multi-authored volume discusses the links between theory, data collection, and data analysis based on Bowen family systems theory and presents new and innovative approaches to address the multifaceted issues inherent in family research. The core concepts within the theory are discussed with emphasis on conceptual and methodological issues explored in empirical research. A comprehensive framework for expanding the understanding of both method and theory is accomplished through an in-depth analysis and examples of the application of Bowen theory to family practice.

Routledge
January 2020 : 468pp
Pb: 978-1-138-47812-1 : **£115**
Hb: 978-1-138-47811-4 : **£265**
eBook: 978-1-351-10328-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138478121

Reimagining Research

Engaging Data, Research, and Program Evaluation in Social Justice Counseling



Edited by **Trevor J. Buser** Naropa University, Colorado, USA, **Sandy Gibson** The College of New Jersey, USA

Reimagining Research centers antiracist research practices and showcases real-world research in counseling practice. The book focuses on the research competencies that matter most to counselors, with each chapter co-authored by practicing counselors and counselor educators. Each chapter reflects diversity in authorship and opens with a "potential for practice" case study that illustrates a research-related challenge in the practice of counseling. Chapters close with attention to resources that are readily available for counselors who want to implement these practices, such as evidence-based practice guidelines, open-access journals, and open-access statistical tools.

Routledge
June 2023 : 318pp
Pb: 978-1-032-05044-7 : **£77.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05045-4 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-19627-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032050447

The Therapist's Use of Self

Being the Catalyst for Change in Couple and Family Therapy



Matthew D. Selekman in private practice; Partners for Collaborative Solutions, Illinois, USA

This book encourages and trains students and practicing marriage and family therapists to bring themselves into the therapy room, offering guidelines and strategies for being more present and personal with their clients. Students of psychology, social work, nursing, and marriage and family programs, as well as mental health professionals will benefit from this book with a plethora of therapeutic tools, guidelines, and strategies for catalyzing change with even the most challenging couples and families.

Routledge

December 2023 : 284pp

Pb: 978-1-032-36916-7 : **£33.99**

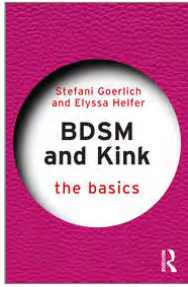
Hb: 978-1-032-36917-4 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-33446-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032369167

BDSM and Kink

The Basics



Stefani Goerlich , Elyssa Helfer

Series: The Basics

BDSM and Kink: The Basics provides an essential overview of knowledge that every clinician should have about alternative sexualities. This book is essential for mental health and medical providers, educators, and individuals interested in learning more about BDSM and Kink.

Routledge
October 2024 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32063-2 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32102-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-31283-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032320632

3RD EDITION

New Directions in Sex Therapy

Innovations and Alternatives



Edited by Peggy J. Kleinplatz

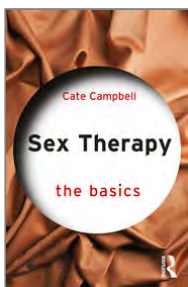
New Directions in Sex Therapy: Innovations and Alternatives, 3rd Edition focuses on new and cutting-edge therapy paradigms as alternatives to conventional clinical strategies, challenging practitioners to expand our thinking about how to deal with sexual concerns. In the 3rd edition of this award-winning book, Peggy J. Kleinplatz, Ph.D., brings together the best therapists and sexologists to advance beyond predominant approaches to sexual difficulties. This book is intended for students and clinicians who deal with sexual issues and concerns in therapy – clinicians of every kind, novices and advanced practitioners – rather than only those who define themselves as sex therapists.

Routledge
October 2024 : 354pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48383-2 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48388-7 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-38876-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032483832

Sex Therapy

The Basics



Cate Campbell

Series: The Basics

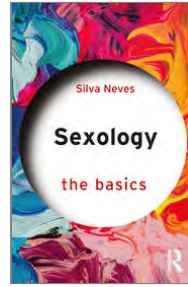
Sex Therapy: The Basics offers an introduction to modern sex therapy and is essential reading for anyone working professionally with sexual issues or just interested in sex. As well as being essential reading for those considering or interested in sex therapy, this book is a valuable resource for both trainee and experienced therapists, offering contemporary information and advice about assessing and treating a wide range of sexual problems.

Routledge
September 2022 : 188pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20871-8 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20873-2 : **£75.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26564-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032208718

Sexology

The Basics



Silva Neves Contemporary Institute of Clinical Sexology, UK

Series: The Basics

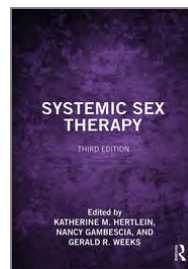
Sexology: The Basics is the contemporary manual of human sexuality, eroticism and intimate relationships. It takes you to every corner of the human erotic mind and physiological arousal response for a thorough understanding of all the functional parts of our sexualities. It is the ultimate guide to answer all the questions you never dared to ask, whether you are a student, a professional or wanting to make sense of our often confusing erotic world.

Routledge
November 2022 : 226pp
Pb: 978-1-032-23362-8 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-23363-5 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-27691-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032233628

3RD EDITION

Systemic Sex Therapy



Edited by Katherine M. Hertlein University of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, **Nancy Gambescia , Gerald R. Weeks**

Now in its third edition, Systemic Sex Therapy integrates couple and sex therapy to inform the treatment of sexual problems and to give beginning clinicians the abilities and confidence they need to produce change in their patients' lives. All chapters have been updated and include new content on sexuality and aging, infidelity, sexual arousal disorder, disability, and kink/BDSM, as well as a greater focus throughout on race, ethnicity, and culture, and their interplay with sexuality and sexual functioning.

Routledge
November 2019 : 320pp
Pb: 978-0-367-27707-9 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-27706-2 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-29740-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367277079

3RD EDITION

Systemic Sex Therapy



Edited by **Katherine M. Hertlein** University of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, **Nancy Gambescia**, **Gerald R. Weeks**

Now in its third edition, *Systemic Sex Therapy* integrates couple and sex therapy to inform the treatment of sexual problems and to give beginning clinicians the abilities and confidence they need to produce change in their patients' lives. All chapters have been updated and include new content on sexuality and aging, infidelity, sexual arousal disorder, disability, and kink/BDSM, as well as a greater focus throughout on race, ethnicity, and culture, and their interplay with sexuality and sexual functioning.

Routledge

November 2019 : 320pp

Pb: 978-0-367-27707-9 : **£61.99**

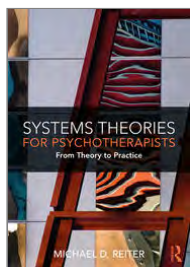
Hb: 978-0-367-27706-2 : **£130**

eBook: 978-0-429-29740-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367277079

Systems Theories for Psychotherapists

From Theory to Practice



Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, Florida, USA

This accessible guide introduces readers to the three main approaches to systems theory: general systems theory, natural systems theory, and language systems theory. The book presents the aesthetics and pragmatics behind each theory, exploring how therapists can conceptualise the problems that clients bring to therapy, and offering a range of contemporary examples to show how each theory can be applied to practice. Woven throughout are 3 helpful learning tools 'Applying Your Knowledge', 'Key Figure' and 'Questions for Expansion', providing the reader with the opportunity to critically engage with each concept, and challenging them to apply prominent systems theories to their own practice.

Routledge

November 2018 : 242pp

Pb: 978-1-138-33504-2 : **£44.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-33503-5 : **£145**

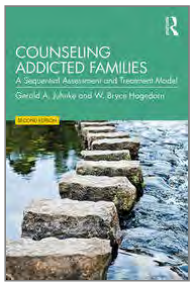
eBook: 978-0-429-44402-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138335042

2ND EDITION

Counseling Addicted Families

A Sequential Assessment and Treatment Model



Gerald A. Juhnke The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas, USA, **W. Bryce Hagedorn** University of Central Florida, USA

Counseling Addicted Families, 2nd edition is an up-to-date treatment manual that fosters lasting change for families dealing with addiction and addictive disorders. Both experienced and entry-level counselors will appreciate how the Model improves their clinical skills and knowledge to address the idiosyncratic needs of each individual family system and create healthy systemic change.

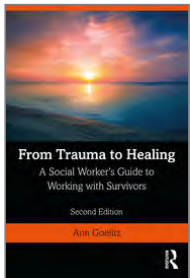
Routledge
August 2019 : 340pp
Pb: 978-1-138-77975-4 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-77974-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-77107-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138779754

2ND EDITION

From Trauma to Healing

A Social Worker's Guide to Working with Survivors



Ann Goelitz Northern Westchester Hospital, New York, USA

This updated edition of From Trauma to Healing is a comprehensive and practical guide to working with trauma survivors in the field of social work. With fresh examples and discussion questions to help deal with traumatic events in practice, including interventions that may be applicable to current and future 21st century world events, such as the coronavirus pandemic, From Trauma to Healing, 2nd edition remains an essential publication on trauma for students and social workers alike.

Routledge
November 2020 : 336pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02925-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-02924-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-00113-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367029258

3RD EDITION

Substance Abuse and the Family

Assessment and Treatment



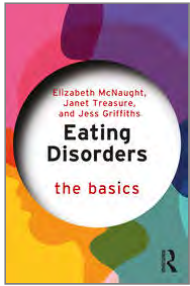
Michael D. Reiter Nova Southeastern University, USA

This fully updated third edition of Substance Abuse and the Family demonstrates what it means to view addiction through a systems lens by considering biology and genetics, family relationships, and larger systems. Intended for undergraduate and graduate students, as well as beginning practitioners, this text provides one of the most in-depth examinations on the topic available.

Routledge
August 2025 : 438pp
Pb: 978-1-032-76226-5 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-76227-2 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-48131-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032762265

Eating Disorders: The Basics



Elizabeth McNaught , Janet Treasure , Jess Griffiths

Series: The Basics

Eating disorders affect people from all backgrounds, and often go untreated for years. This book offers an accessible and evidence-based overview. This book is essential for all health care professionals and students, as well as those suffering with an eating disorder and their families and friends.

Routledge

December 2023 : 192pp

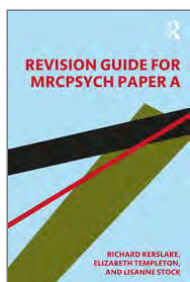
Pb: 978-1-032-37957-9 : **£18.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-37959-3 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-34276-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032379579

Revision Guide for MRCPsych Paper A



Elizabeth Templeton , Richard William Kerslake
Pulborough, UK, **Lianne Stock**

This study guide covers the key information necessary to pass Paper A of the postgraduate examination to become a member of the Royal College of Psychiatrists (MRCPsych). Established resources for preparing for MRCPsych exams are often from a range of sources, online or through questions banks. This essential guide provides balance to the breadth and depth of the syllabus, in an accessible format that can be used for brief fact checking or understanding of a topic as a whole.

Routledge

September 2022 : 250pp

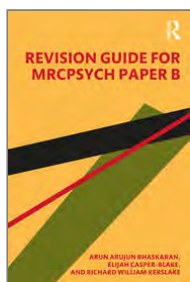
Pb: 978-1-498-71613-0 : **£30.99**

Hb: 978-0-815-36389-7 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-315-11822-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498716130

Revision Guide for MRCPsych Paper B



Arun Bhaskaran , Elijah Casper-Blake , Richard William Kerslake
Pulborough, UK

This text covers the key information necessary to pass Paper B of the postgraduate examination to become a member of the Royal College of Psychiatrists (MRCPsych). This text is essential for psychiatry trainees revising for their written examinations but is also suitable for individuals/healthcare professionals with an interest in psychiatry and wanting to learn more.

Routledge

November 2023 : 248pp

Pb: 978-1-032-45241-8 : **£31.99**

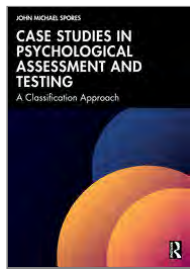
Hb: 978-1-032-45254-8 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-37616-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032452418

Case Studies in Psychological Assessment and Testing

A Classification Approach



John Michael Spores

This casebook argues that standardized psychological testing is superior to traditional assessment methods, presenting a multitrait, multimethod approach that leads to more convincing case resolutions and effective treatment planning. The casebook is written as a primary text in both advanced undergraduate and graduate level courses covering psychological testing, along with being on the shelves of many mental health clinicians as a reference text to help them work through difficult patients on their caseloads.

Routledge

February 2026 : 170pp

Pb: 978-1-041-19831-4 : **£45.99**

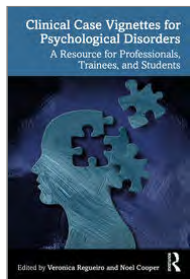
Hb: 978-1-041-19829-1 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-71364-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041198314

Clinical Case Vignettes for Psychological Disorders

A Resource for Professionals, Trainees, and Students



Edited by **Veronica Regueiro, Noel Cooper**

This book provides clinical case vignettes to aid in the development of diagnostic assessment and treatment planning skills for professionals, trainees, and students across all mental health disciplines. These cases are a vital resource for faculty and students as they can be used for in-class assignments, course exams, or program-related clinical competency assessments, as well as during individual or group supervision meetings. This resource will also aid current practitioners in their diagnosis and treatment planning.

Routledge

December 2025 : 466pp

Pb: 978-1-032-95777-7 : **£45.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-95779-1 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-58653-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032957777

Inside Psychosis

A clinical and therapeutic exploration of working on male and female acute psychiatric wards



Helen L. Holmes King's College London, UK

This book offers an introductory overview of treatment of psychosis in in-patient acute ward settings, looking at both male and female wards. With clear guidance on how to understand and work with psychosis in an inpatient setting, and how many unconscious factors can affect patients and staff, this is key reading for psychiatrists, psychoanalysts and therapists, clinical psychologists, and other mental health professionals working in inpatient acute care and community settings.

Routledge

June 2025 : 214pp

Pb: 978-1-032-83228-9 : **£31.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-83376-7 : **£150**

eBook: 978-1-003-50905-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032832289

6TH EDITION

Psychopathology

Foundations for a Contemporary Understanding

*Edited by* **James E Maddux , Barbara A Winstead**

Psychopathology: Foundations for a Contemporary Understanding is a comprehensive textbook about the etiology and treatment of the most important psychological disorders. This book is the go-to textbook on psychopathology for graduate students in clinical and counseling psychology programs and related programs such as social work. It can also be used as a useful reference source for practitioners and researchers.

Routledge

September 2024 : 730pp

Pb: 978-1-032-44434-5 : **£67.99**Hb: 978-1-032-45221-0 : **£150**

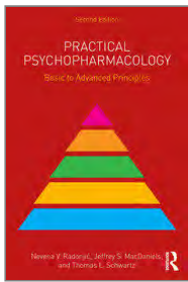
eBook: 978-1-003-37598-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032444345

2ND EDITION

Practical Psychopharmacology

Basic to Advanced Principles



Nevena V. Radonjić SUNY Upstate Medical University, NY, USA, **Jeffrey S. MacDaniels** SUNY Upstate Medical University, NY, USA, **Thomas L. Schwartz** SUNY Upstate Medical University, NY, USA

Series: Clinical Topics in Psychology and Psychiatry

Practical Psychopharmacology, 2nd ed, takes the novel approach of writing at three different levels—beginning, intermediate, and advanced—to give the practicing psychopharmacologist a tailored experience. The book's structure allows clinicians to access the material they need throughout the care of an individual patient and to gradually progress through a series of more advanced psychopharmacological techniques for making accurate and efficient diagnoses.

Routledge

August 2025 : 420pp

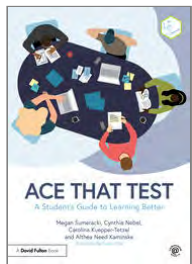
Pb: 978-1-032-58471-3 : **£34.99**Hb: 978-1-032-58472-0 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-45316-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032584713

Ace That Test

A Student's Guide to Learning Better



Megan Sumeracki, Cynthia Nebel, Carolina Kuepper-Tetzl, Althea Need Kaminske

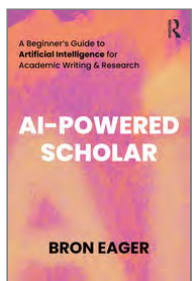
This exciting new text reveals the effective study strategies that will help you to use your time more efficiently, ace your tests, and retain information over time. In full colour and accompanied by beautifully illustrated graphics, *Ace That Test* offers evidence-based learning strategies that students can use during their study sessions, including dual coding and the power of retrieving what they know. With QR codes linking to answers to embedded questions and supplemental material, this is essential reading for college, university, and school students as well as educators teaching study skills or learning to learn courses.

Routledge
July 2023 : 146pp
Pb: 978-1-032-35585-6 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-35586-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-32753-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032355856

AI-Powered Scholar

A Beginner's Guide to Artificial Intelligence for Academic Writing & Research



Bron Eager University of Tasmania, Australia

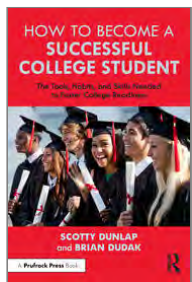
This book is a practical and comprehensive guide on using AI tools to streamline and optimise the academic writing and research process. Through a series of step-by-step instructions and practical tips, this book provides readers with the knowledge and tools they need to leverage the power of AI to produce high-quality academic publications. Whether you're a university student or a tenured professor, this book is your indispensable companion to beginning your path towards becoming an AI-powered scholar.

Routledge
December 2024 : 168pp
Pb: 978-1-032-66526-9 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-66525-2 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-032-66527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032665269

How to Become a Successful College Student

The Tools, Habits, and Skills Needed to Foster College Readiness



Scotty Dunlap Eastern Kentucky University, USA, **Brian Dudak** Middle Tennessee State University, USA

This book is your one-stop shop for the academic tools and habits needed to make your transition from high school to college a resounding success! The shift from high school to college can be a challenge, with many students finding the skills that had previously worked so well no longer seem to be enough. *How to Become a Successful College Student* outlines the strategies you need to 'level up' your current processes in order to foster learning and retention of information in a new and rigorous environment. This guide is a must-have resource for anyone who wants to maximize their higher education experience.

Prufrock Press
November 2023 : 202pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52409-2 : **£14.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-41268-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032524092

How to Solve A Problem

Insights for Critical Thinking, Problem-Solving, and Success in College



Kelling J. Donald University of Richmond, USA

This concise and accessible resource offers new college students, especially those in science degree programs, guidance on engaging successfully with the classroom experience and skillfully tackling technical or scientific questions. The author provides insights on identifying, from the outset, individual markers for what success in college will look like for students, how to think about the engagement with professors as a partnership, and how to function effectively in that partnership toward achieving their pre-defined goals or markers of success. It is an ideal companion for science degree prospects and first-generation students seeking insight into the college experience.

CRC Press
April 2023 : 152pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20361-4 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20368-3 : **£66.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26334-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032203614

Making Your Doctoral Research Project Ambitious

Developing Large-Scale Studies with Real-World Impact



Edited by **Nadia Siddiqui** Durham University, UK, **Stephen Gorard** Durham University, UK

This edited collection provides real and outstanding examples of multiple research design methodologies which will allow doctoral researchers to develop a wide set of research skills, leading to the development of a high-quality academic thesis from which peer reviewed research papers and books can emerge. Ideal reading for doctoral students and supervisors, this book is a source of encouragement and motivation for new researchers seeking to challenge general perceptions in the social sciences that PhD or other doctoral research projects must be small-scale rather than trivial studies, but can instead produce robust findings that have real-world implications.

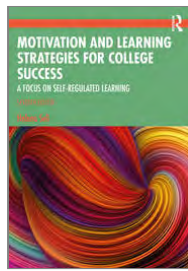
Routledge
April 2022 : 278pp
Pb: 978-1-032-06245-7 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-05975-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-20136-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032062457

7TH EDITION

Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success

A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning



Helena Seli

Now in its 7th edition, *Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success: A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning* provides a framework organized around motivation, methods of learning, time management, control of the physical and social environment, and monitoring performance that makes it easy for students to recognize what they need to do to become successful learners. Full of rich pedagogical features and exercises, students will find Follow-Up Activities, Opportunities for Reflection, Chapter-End Reviews, Key Points, and a Glossary.

Routledge
August 2023 : 304pp
Pb: 978-1-032-47020-7 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-47255-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38527-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032470207

2ND EDITION

Stress, Cognition and Health

Real World Examples and Practical Applications



Tony Cassidy

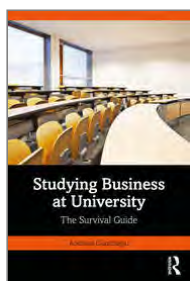
The new edition of this bestselling textbook provides a comprehensive overview of the latest research on stress and health, moving beyond the former deficit model to a resource growth model. It examines all aspects of the topic, from how the external world and the impact of technology makes demands upon individuals, through biological and psychological processes, to outcomes in terms health and wellbeing. The process is set within a dynamic, multilevel systems and developmental lifespan perspective. The book includes a history of the evolution of stress research and the biological systems and immune responses that translate external pressures into health outcomes.

Routledge
October 2022 : 148pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56418-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-56634-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-09873-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367564186

Studying Business at University

The Survival Guide



Andreas Giazitzoglu

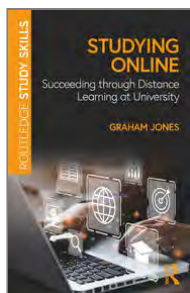
Studying Business at University provides new and prospective undergraduates with a concise and easy-to-read insight into what life is like as a business student today. Written in the style of an email dialogue between two students, it informs and reassures the new business student who is seeking advice on how to get the most out of their degree experience, and covers the whole degree from application to graduation – and beyond. This book will also be a helpful reference for lecturers who want to give their students as much support as possible as they learn to balance the demands of academia with the pressures of the real world.

Routledge
March 2025 : 134pp
Pb: 978-1-032-74042-3 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74034-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-46739-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032740423

Studying Online

Succeeding through Distance Learning at University



Graham Jones University of Buckingham, UK

Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

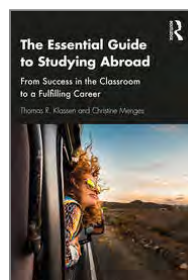
Helping you get to grips with online learning, this book contains a wealth of practical tips and strategies that will make studying online easier. Covering the advantages of online learning as well as the problems you might face, this book provides tried and tested advice to help you overcome those difficulties so that you can work to the best of your abilities. Identifying techniques designed specifically for studying online, with step-by-step instructions, as well as guidance on using online study software to the best effect, this must-have student companion provides tips and tricks to make university distance studying both effective and enjoyable.

Routledge
July 2022 : 244pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19539-1 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19538-4 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-25969-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032195391

The Essential Guide to Studying Abroad

From Success in the Classroom to a Fulfilling Career



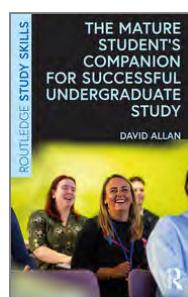
Thomas R. Klassen York University, Canada, **Christine Menges** WHU – Otto Beisheim School of Management, Germany

This book is an indispensable how-to-guide on flourishing when studying abroad, and how to use an international education to begin a fulfilling career after graduation. Written in an engaging and accessible style, using many examples, case studies and links to resources, the book reduces the stress of studying abroad. Covering all aspects of the international student experience – inside and outside the classroom – the book encourages young people to perform their very best and succeed in their new environment. International students preparing for cross cultural learning and recent graduates looking for employment will find this book both practical and inspiring.

Routledge
August 2019 : 238pp
Pb: 978-0-367-23516-1 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-23515-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-28011-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367235161

The Mature Student's Companion for Successful Undergraduate Study



David Allan Edge Hill University, UK

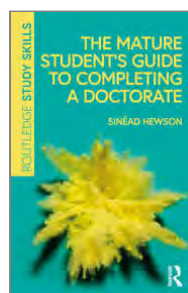
Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

A guiding resource and supportive companion, this book is designed for mature individuals intending to undertake an undergraduate degree. With a wealth of practical strategies for developing study skills, whilst, at the same time, addressing the changes that university study can bring, this key text highlights the significance of individual strengths obtained from life experiences, and demonstrates their importance in learning as a mature student. Packed full of activities to support development and case studies to exemplify a range of situations, this is a must-read for anyone looking to undertake an undergraduate degree as a mature student.

Routledge
June 2025 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-032-61924-8 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-61923-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-61925-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032619248

The Mature Student's Guide to Completing a Doctorate



Sinéad Hewson

Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

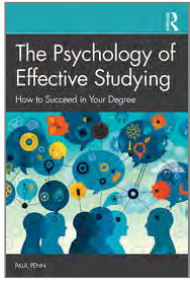
Carefully structured to make it accessible and easy to follow, this thought-provoking book encourages the reader to facilitate a dialogue across disciplines so that unconventional students are acknowledged and can discover a successful path towards admission and PhD completion. It is a must-read for advanced academic researchers, advanced post-graduate students and experienced professionals with vocational backgrounds who are seeking recognition for their knowledge and alternative pathways to contribute to the sector.

Routledge
April 2024 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53800-6 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53801-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-41369-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032538006

The Psychology of Effective Studying

How to Succeed in Your Degree



Paul Penn Independent Scholar, UK

This book provides a vital guide for students to key study skills that are instrumental in success at university. It uses a combination of research from cognitive psychology, humour and practical examples to convey where students often go fundamentally wrong in their studying practices and provides clear and concise advice on how they can improve. The book covers time management, academic integrity, writing essays, team work, and other key required skills for academic study. Written in a humorous and irreverent tone, and including illustrations and examples from popular culture, this is the ideal alternative and accessible study skills resource for any student at undergraduate level.

Routledge

August 2019 : 244pp

Pb: 978-1-138-57092-4 : **£23.99**

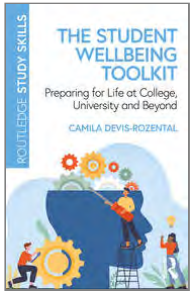
Hb: 978-1-138-57090-0 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-203-70311-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138570924

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit

Preparing for Life at College, University and Beyond



Camila Devis-Rozental Bournemouth University, UK

Series: Routledge Study Skills

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit puts wellbeing at the centre of your journey into university and beyond. By encouraging self-efficacy and a focus on the things you can control, it provides clear guidance to enhance wellbeing and opportunities for self-reflection that help develop self-awareness and prosocial skills for life. Drawing on research evidenced theories around positive psychology, theories of learning, motivation, and self-development, the book explores what, how, and why these areas are key to our wellbeing and the rationale for taking them into account to enable you to flourish and thrive at university.

Routledge

June 2023 : 286pp

Pb: 978-1-032-32966-6 : **£18.99**

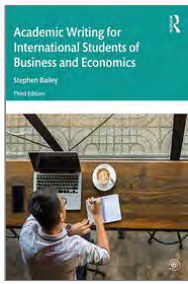
Hb: 978-1-032-32965-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-31754-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032329666

3RD EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Business and Economics



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Now in its third edition, this key text helps international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their business and economics course. Thoroughly revised and updated, it is designed to be used by teachers in the classroom and students for self-study. New topics in this edition include writing in groups, written British and American English, and reflective writing. In addition, the new interactive website has a full set of teaching notes as well as more challenging exercises, revision material and links to other sources. Written to deal with the specific language issues faced by international students, this practical, user-friendly book is an invaluable guide.

Routledge
January 2020 : 346pp
Pb: 978-0-367-28031-4 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-28030-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-29927-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367280314

Academic Writing for University Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Designed to help students succeed in writing university-level essays and reports, this book has been carefully designed for use both in the classroom and for self-study. Covering three key areas: the writing process, elements of writing and writing models, it encourages critical writing and developing a voice. Academic Writing in the University provides all of the tools necessary to produce excellent written work. With progress checks, practical examples and self-testing units, this practical, user-friendly book covers all stages of the writing process and is an invaluable guide to academic writing in the university.

Routledge
December 2021 : 324pp
Pb: 978-0-367-44539-3 : **£24.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-44538-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-01021-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367445393

6TH EDITION

Academic Writing

A Handbook for International Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

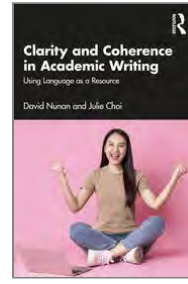
The sixth edition of this popular book has been written to help international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their English-language academic courses. Thoroughly revised and updated in a streamlined format making it even easier to use, it is designed to let readers find the support they need easily, both in the classroom and for self-study. The book consists of three parts, comprising a total of 28 units, all of which are fully cross-referenced and can be taught in conjunction with each other or used for reference. A progress check at the end of each part allows students to self-assess their learning.

Routledge
March 2025 : 320pp
Pb: 978-1-032-83417-7 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-83418-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-50926-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032834177

Clarity and Coherence in Academic Writing

Using Language as a Resource



David Nunan, Julie Choi University of Melbourne, Australia

This book presents a lively, rich, and concise introduction to the key concepts and tools for developing clarity and coherence in academic writing. Well-known authors and linguists David Nunan and Julie Choi provide examples of the linguistic procedures that writers can draw on to enhance clarity and coherence for the reader. This resource makes complex concepts accessible to the emergent writer and illustrates how these concepts can be applied to their own writing. In-text projects and tasks invite you, the reader, to experiment with principles and ideas in developing your identity and voice as a writer.

Routledge
March 2023 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-01382-4 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-01559-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-17909-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032013824

Demystifying Academic Writing

Genres, Moves, Skills, and Strategies



Zhihui Fang

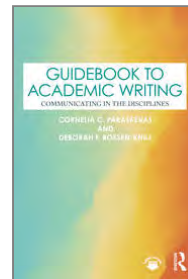
Accessible and informative, this book is designed to enhance the capacity of graduate and undergraduate students, as well as early career scholars, to write for academic purposes. Fang describes the key genres and types of academic writing, explains common rhetorical moves, offers linguistic strategies and insights to give students the skills they need for effective academic writing across genres and disciplines. Assuming no technical knowledge, this text is ideal for both non-native and native English speakers alike, and for courses in academic writing, composition, and L2 writing instruction.

Routledge
April 2021 : 286pp
Pb: 978-0-367-65354-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-67508-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-13161-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367653545

Guidebook to Academic Writing

Communicating in the Disciplines



Cornelia C. Paraskevas, Deborah F. Rossen-Knill

This innovative guidebook is a concise introduction to discipline-specific academic language. Using authentic texts written by both novice and expert writers and 'translating' current, corpus-based research of academic language into a practical guide, the book gives students the tools to navigate the linguistic features of various disciplines. With exercises and additional online resources, this guidebook provides students with a range of tools they can choose from in order to create effective texts that meet discipline and reader expectations. Accessibly written, it is an essential guide for all students in humanities and sciences writing academic texts in English.

Routledge
July 2024 : 240pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48470-9 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48472-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38924-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032484709

How to Write Qualitative Research



Marcus B. Weaver-Hightower University of North Dakota, USA

Qualitative research has exploded in popularity in nearly every discipline from the social sciences to health fields to business. While many qualitative textbooks explain how to conduct an interview or analyze fieldnotes, rarely do they give more than a few scant pages to the skill many find most difficult: writing. That's where *How to Write Qualitative Research* comes in. Using clear prose, helpful examples and lists, it breaks down and explains the most common writing tasks in qualitative research, and each chapter suggests step-by-step how-to approaches writers can use to tackle those tasks.

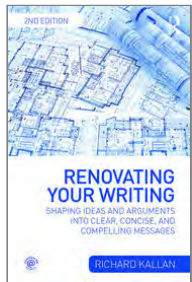
Routledge
October 2018 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06631-1 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06630-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-15926-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138066311

2ND EDITION

Renovating Your Writing

Shaping Ideas and Arguments into Clear, Concise, and Compelling Messages



Richard Kallan

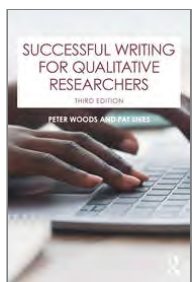
Renovating Your Writing outlines the principles of effective composition by focusing on the essential skill set and mindset every successful writer must possess. Now in its second edition, this novel text provides readers with unique strategies for crafting and revising their writing, whether for school, work, or play. The new edition emphasizes, in particular, the importance of the writer embracing a rhetorical perspective, distinguishing between formal and social media compositional styles, and appreciating the effort needed to produce clear, concise, and compelling messages.

Routledge
July 2017 : 190pp
Pb: 978-1-138-72677-2 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-72676-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-18660-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138726772

3RD EDITION

Successful Writing for Qualitative Researchers



Peter Woods, Pat Sikes

The third edition of this text has been brought fully up to date to cover developments in funding and institutional requirements. With new material on the responsibilities of the writer, technological developments, the ability to reach wider audiences and arts-based research, this book is designed to give practical advice to aspiring and established academic writers on mind-sets, strategies, techniques and opportunities. A must-read guide for all those looking to translate their qualitative research into writing.

Routledge
March 2022 : 190pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69823-2 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69822-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-14340-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367698232

2ND EDITION

The Essentials of Academic Writing for International Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Written to help international students write essays and reports for their English-language university courses, this key title covers the essentials needed to achieve academic writing success. An easy-to-follow course that builds writing confidence and can be used both in the classroom and for self-study, this second edition has been thoroughly revised and updated to contain relevant examples, explanations and exercises. All international students wanting to maximise their academic potential will find this practical, concise and easy-to-use book an invaluable guide to writing in English for their degree courses.

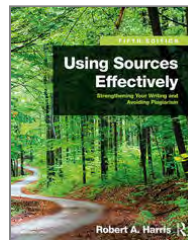
Routledge
March 2024 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-72170-5 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72173-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-72172-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032721705

5TH EDITION

Using Sources Effectively

Strengthening Your Writing and Avoiding Plagiarism



Robert A. Harris

Now in its fifth, expanded edition, *Using Sources Effectively*, Fifth Edition targets the two most prominent problems in current research-paper writing: the increase in unintentional plagiarism and the ineffective use of research source material. Designed as a supplementary textbook for both undergraduate and graduate courses, this book will help every student who uses research in writing. Included in this edition is coverage of research strategies and source selection (Chapter 2), a chapter on quoting sources effectively (Chapter 4), and a chapter on sentence patterns (Chapter 10). APA and MLA citation styles have been updated throughout the text.

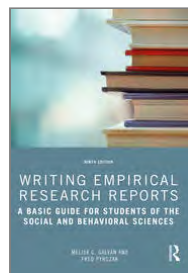
Routledge
January 2017 : 210pp
Pb: 978-1-138-28968-0 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-28966-6 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-26706-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138289680

9TH EDITION

Writing Empirical Research Reports

A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



Melisa C. Galvan California State University, Northridge, USA

Writing Empirical Research Reports: A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences, Ninth Edition, offers clear and practical guidance on how to write research proposals, reports, theses, and dissertations. Accompanied by online resources for students and instructors, this book is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where writing a research report is a culminating activity, and any graduate-level seminar in which the instructor covers the vital components necessary to prepare a research manuscript for submission for publication.

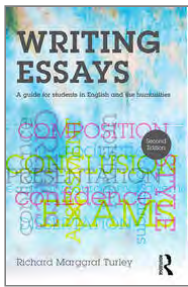
Routledge
October 2023 : 196pp
Pb: 978-1-032-13680-6 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-13678-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-23041-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032136806

2ND EDITION

Writing Essays

A guide for students in English and the humanities



Richard Marggraf Turley Aberystwyth University, Wales.

Essays are a major form of assessment in higher education today and this is a fact that causes some writers a great deal of anxiety. Fortunately, essay writing is a skill that can be learned, like any other. Writing Essays demystifies the entire process of essay writing and reveals the tricks of the trade, making your student life easier. You'll learn how to impress tutors by discovering exactly what markers look for when they read your work. Using practical examples selected from real student assignments and tutor feedback, this book covers every aspect of composition, from introductions and conclusions, down to presentation and submission.

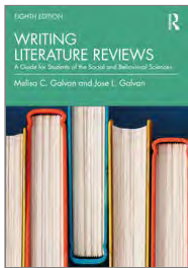
Routledge
November 2015 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-138-91669-2 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-91668-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68944-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138916692

8TH EDITION

Writing Literature Reviews

A Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



Melisa C. Galvan California State University, Northridge, USA, **Jose L. Galvan** Professor Emeritus, California State University, Los Angeles.

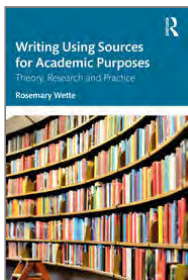
Writing Literature Reviews provides students with practical guidelines for the complex process of writing literature reviews for course projects, theses or dissertations, and research manuscripts for publication. It is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where a literature review is expected as a culminating activity, or any course in which the instructor needs to cover the vital components necessary to prepare a literature review for a variety of audiences. The book is supported by online materials including self-test quizzes for students, and lecture slides for instructors.

Routledge
November 2024 : 288pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32868-3 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32862-1 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-31709-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032328683

Writing Using Sources for Academic Purposes

Theory, Research and Practice



Rosemary Wette

Writing Using Sources for Academic Purposes: Theory, Research and Practice provides research-based information about key components of source-based writing, and the challenges it presents for novices.

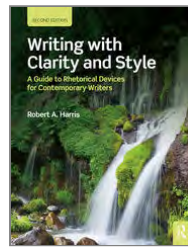
Routledge
December 2020 : 164pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17592-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17590-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-05751-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367175924

2ND EDITION

Writing with Clarity and Style

A Guide to Rhetorical Devices for Contemporary Writers



Robert A. Harris

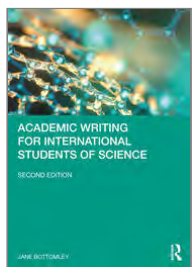
Writing with Clarity and Style, 2nd Edition, will help you to improve your writing dramatically. The book shows you how to use dozens of classical rhetorical devices to bring power, clarity, and effectiveness to your writing. You will also learn about writing styles, authorial personas, and sentence syntax as tools to make your writing interesting and persuasive. If you want to improve the appeal and persuasion of your speeches, this is also the book for you.

Routledge
December 2017 : 232pp
Pb: 978-1-138-56009-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-56010-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-71204-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138560093

2ND EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Science



Jane Bottomley University of Manchester

This second edition is an accessible companion designed to help science and technology students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies needed to produce clear and coherent academic writing in their university assignments. Using authentic texts to explore the nature of scientific writing, the book covers key areas such as scientific style, effective sentence and paragraph structure, and coherence in texts and arguments. Throughout the book, a range of tasks offers the opportunity to put theory into practice. This is an invaluable tool for the busy science or technology student looking to improve their writing and reach their full academic potential.

Routledge

October 2021 : 220pp

Pb: 978-0-367-63272-4 : £30.99

Hb: 978-0-367-63271-7 : £155

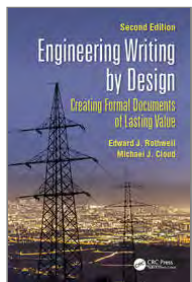
eBook: 978-1-003-11857-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367632724

2ND EDITION

Engineering Writing by Design

Creating Formal Documents of Lasting Value, Second Edition



Edward J. Rothwell, Michael J. Cloud

This book shows how effective writing can be achieved by thinking like an engineer. Based on the authors' combined experience as engineering educators, the book presents a novel approach to technical writing, positioning formal writing tasks as engineering design problems with requirements, constraints, protocols, standards, and customers (readers) to satisfy. Featuring illustrative examples, chapter summaries and exercises, quick-reference tables, and recommendations for further reading, this book is packed with valuable tips and information practicing and aspiring engineers need to become effective writers.

CRC Press

January 2020 : 257pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34754-3 : £55.99

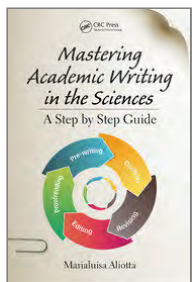
Hb: 978-0-367-89682-9 : £125

eBook: 978-0-429-32769-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367347543

Mastering Academic Writing in the Sciences

A Step-by-Step Guide



Marialuisa Aliotta

This book provides a comprehensive and coherent step-by-step guide to writing in scientific academic disciplines. It is an invaluable resource for those working on a PhD thesis, research paper, dissertation, or report. Writing these documents can be a long and arduous experience for students and their supervisors, and even for experienced researchers. However, this book can hold the key to success. Mapping the steps involved in the writing process - from acquiring and organizing sources of information, to revising early drafts, to proofreading the final product - it provides clear guidance on what to write and how best to write it.

CRC Press

April 2018 : 200pp

Pb: 978-1-498-70147-1 : £52.99

Hb: 978-1-138-74288-8 : £140

eBook: 978-1-351-00214-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498701471

3RD EDITION

Technical Writing

A Practical Guide for Engineers, Scientists, and Nontechnical Professionals



Philip A. Laplante The Pennsylvania State University, Malvern, USA, **Chris Laplante**

Series: *What Every Engineer Should Know*

This practical text enables readers to write, edit, and publish materials of a technical nature, including books, articles, reports, and electronic media. Written by experienced practicing engineers, this guide complements traditional technical writing manuals through presentation of first-hand examples that help readers understand practical considerations in writing and producing technical content. The new edition includes new and updated exercises, examples, and case studies and includes new content on software/systems documentation, popular writing tools, and technologies such as generative AI. It is aimed at students and professionals in the science and engineering domains.

CRC Press

November 2025 : 271pp

Pb: 978-1-032-84374-2 : £47.99

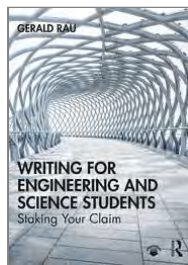
Hb: 978-1-032-84375-9 : £160

eBook: 978-1-003-51243-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032843742

Writing for Engineering and Science Students

Staking Your Claim



Gerald Rau

Drawing on his extensive experience of teaching international students, Gerald A. Rau provides a clear "argument structure" for students to follow when undertaking both academic and technical writing. This is the first book to make clear the different structures required for engineering versus scientific articles. Tasks and exercises are provided throughout. Using the research article as a model and covering lab reports, research proposals, dissertations, poster presentations, industry reports, emails and job applications, this book is essential reading for all students of science and engineering who are taking a course in writing, or seeking a resource to aid in their writing assignments.

Routledge

August 2019 : 324pp

Pb: 978-1-138-38825-3 : £40.99

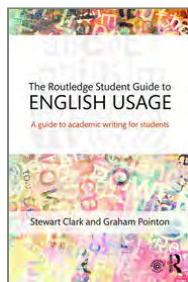
Hb: 978-1-138-38824-6 : £155

eBook: 978-0-429-42568-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388253

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage

A guide to academic writing for students



Stewart Clark Norwegian University of Science and Technology, **Graham Pointon**

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage is an authoritative A-Z guide to key aspects of English usage. Covering approximately 4000 carefully selected words, the authors focus on groups of confusable words that sound alike, look alike or are frequently mixed up. Examples of good usage are drawn from corpora such as the British National Corpus and the Corpus of Contemporary American English. A substantial reference section is also provided with stylistic guidance on academic writing skills, email standards, punctuation and grammar tips. This is the essential reference text for all students working on improving their academic writing skills.

Routledge

May 2016 : 402pp

Pb: 978-1-138-93359-0 : £41.99

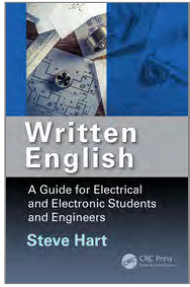
Hb: 978-1-138-93358-3 : £155

eBook: 978-1-315-67843-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138933590

Written English

A Guide for Electrical and Electronic Students and Engineers



Steve Hart English Language Editor and Resource Writer, Cambridge, UK

This book covers all aspects of English grammar relevant to electrical and electronic engineers. It discusses working with numbers and algebra, including correct formatting procedures (both body citations and references). The book addresses vocabulary and stylistic issues, describes the level of writing expected in the field, reveals often-made mistakes, and indicates areas where engineers should focus their efforts. The text also offers unique insight into problems students and academics face on a day-to-day basis when writing in a language that is not their mother tongue.

CRC Press

December 2015 : 216pp

Pb: 978-1-498-73962-7 : £41.99

Hb: 978-1-138-42241-4 : £200

eBook: 978-1-315-21412-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498739627

50 Things to Think About When Writing a Thesis

Paving Your Own Path to Submission



Donna Starks University of Auckland, New Zealand,
Margaret J. Robertson La Trobe University, Australia

This book shows thesis writers how to embrace the individual nature of writing, bringing their own unique identities and skillsets to their thesis. Each idea is presented as one that has multiple solutions depending on who the readers are and what they want to achieve. The book guides the reader on identifying their own ways of working, their own particular strengths, as well as their unique voice and how to use these as tools to navigate the process of writing and surviving the thesis. It also provides practical guidance on elements such as the literature review and methodology, considerations around language and how to deal with life after submission.

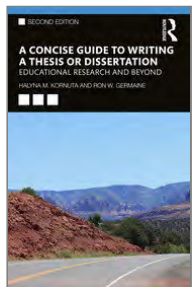
Routledge
August 2023 : 136pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34699-1 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34700-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-32340-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032346991

2ND EDITION

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation

Educational Research and Beyond



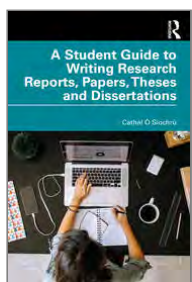
Halyna M. Kornuta, **Ron W. Germaine**

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation provides clear, concise, and intentional practice guidelines about organizing and writing a thesis or dissertation. Part I provides an overview for writing a thesis or dissertation. It describes the big picture of planning and formatting a research study, from identifying a topic through to writing quality. Part II describes the framework and substance of a research study. It models the pattern generally found in a formal, five-chapter research study.

Routledge
May 2019 : 134pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17458-3 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17457-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-05688-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367174583

A Student Guide to Writing Research Reports, Papers, Theses and Dissertations



Cathal Ó Siochrú

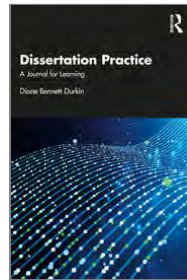
This useful guide for students combines all the guidance, advice, and key tips needed to write successful research reports, theses, or dissertations, exploring, in detail, each of the elements involved in writing an academic paper. The book will guide you through all the key sections of a report including the Introduction, Literature Review, Method, Results, Discussion and more.

Routledge
November 2022 : 234pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62104-9 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62103-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-10796-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367621049

Dissertation Practice

A Journal for Learning



Diane Bennett Durkin

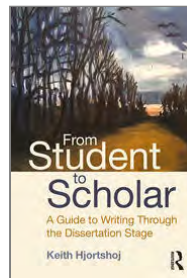
Dissertation Practice: A Journal for Learning is an interactive resource that promotes journaling to engender key dissertation practices, through activities and exercises. It is rooted in the view that students can use journaling to promote thought, and that the privacy of journal entries ensures comfort and familiarity. This personal context, along with the book's open prompts, allows students to engage in extended and alternative thinking. This is an essential resource for students in Ph.D and Ed.D programs in the social sciences and education who are using qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods.

Routledge
October 2024 : 198pp
Pb: 978-1-032-85800-5 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-85804-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-51990-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032858005

From Student to Scholar

A Guide to Writing Through the Dissertation Stage



Keith Hjortshoj John S. Knight Writing Program, Cornell University

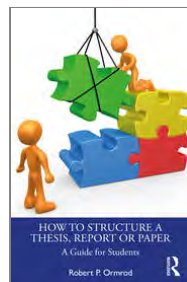
From Student to Scholar guides graduate students through the "hidden" developmental transition required in writing a dissertation and moving beyond, to become a successful scholar. Identifying common rhetorical challenges across disciplines, author Hjortshoj explains how to accommodate evolving audiences, motivations, standards, writing processes, and timelines. One full chapter is devoted to "writing blocks," and another offers advice to international students who are non-native speakers of English. The text also offers advice for managing relations with advisors and preparing for the diverse careers that PhDs, trained primarily as research specialists, actually enter.

Routledge
August 2018 : 204pp
Pb: 978-1-138-56944-7 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-56942-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-70426-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138569447

How to Structure a Thesis, Report or Paper

A Guide for Students



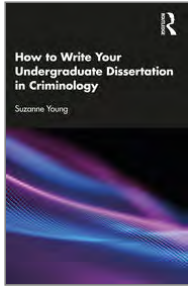
Robert P. Ormrod

This book provides concise practical guidance for students to help make their student's writing process more structured for their group work or thesis at any level. It therefore shows how to demonstrate meaningfully what they have learned in the relevant course or degree programme in a way that is accessible to the supervisor and the examiner. Suitable for students completing theses at Bachelors and Masters level, as well as other types of report-based work, and for supervisors looking for a clear and practical guide to help students with their writing process. The book will also provide a bridge to writing papers for journals in an academic career.

Routledge
November 2022 : 130pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36946-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36948-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-33463-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032369464

How to Write Your Undergraduate Dissertation in Criminology



Suzanne Young

This book provides a guide for undergraduate criminology and criminal justice students undertaking their final year dissertation. Drawing on empirical case studies and including a range of resources and templates, this book takes students through each stage of the dissertation and offers useful guidance on structure and content.

Routledge
April 2022 : 146pp
Pb: 978-0-367-85999-2 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-85998-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-01633-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367859992

Principles and Concepts of Social Research

A Critical Examination of Methodology, Methods and Analysis for Emerging Researchers



Simon Hayhoe

This text covers the foundations of social science research, outlining the history and core elements of Western social research, along with a variety of topics, ranging from the history of scientific beliefs from Ancient Greece to the contemporary world. This book will be of use to core research units and training programs that universities provide at postgraduate level, at doctoral level and for early career post-doctoral researchers, to develop greater understanding of issues surrounding research. In addition to its theory, the contents of the book will include questions for discussion in seminars and small group work.

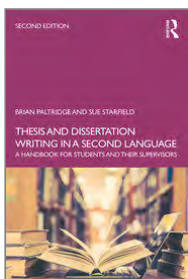
Routledge
December 2022 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-14967-7 : **£37.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-14966-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-24199-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032149677

2ND EDITION

Thesis and Dissertation Writing in a Second Language

A Handbook for Students and their Supervisors



Brian Paltridge, Sue Starfield

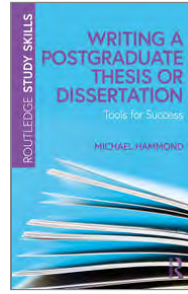
This fully updated edition is the guide for non-native speakers writing a thesis or dissertation in English. It explicitly unpacks academic writing, using accessible language and practical examples and discusses the issues that are crucial to success. These include: understanding the setting and purpose, understanding writer/reader relationships, issues of writer identity and what examiners really value. Suitable for students from all disciplines writing in a second language this book is equally valuable for supervisors of non-native speakers as it provides tasks that can be used with students to guide them in their writing.

Routledge
August 2019 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-138-04870-6 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-04869-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-315-17002-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138048706

Writing a Postgraduate Thesis or Dissertation

Tools for Success



Michael Hammond

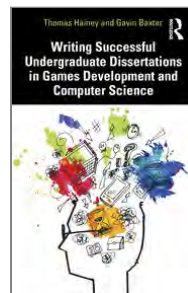
Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

Writing a Postgraduate Dissertation or Thesis discusses the challenges that students encounter in their writing and provides thoughtful advice on how to address those challenges. It provides key advice on how to write about a field of research, the tradition of methodology and methods undertaken, and the contribution to knowledge that is being made.

Routledge
July 2022 : 172pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75282-8 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-75281-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-16182-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367752828

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Games Development and Computer Science



Thomas Hainey School of Computing, Engineering and Physical Sciences, University of the West of Scotland,
Gavin Baxter

Writing a dissertation in the final year at university can be a daunting task, but particularly if the degree is practically oriented and implementation-based. This book provides a concise guide to producing a dissertation in Computer Science, Software Engineering or Games Development degrees with research projects typically involving design, implementation, testing and evaluation. Drawing on the authors' knowledge and experience of supervising dissertation students, the book offers a step-by-step guide to the key areas of writing a dissertation alongside real-life examples.

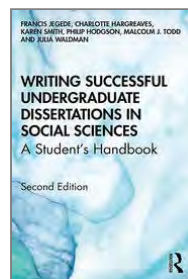
Routledge
November 2022 : 304pp
Pb: 978-0-367-51708-3 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-51707-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-05488-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367517083

2ND EDITION

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Social Sciences

A Student's Handbook



Francis Jegede, Charlotte Hargreaves, Karen Smith, Philip Hodgson, Malcolm Todd, Julia Waldman

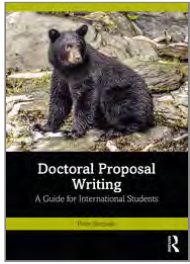
A practical guide for students undertaking their dissertation, this book uses real examples of dissertations across the Social Sciences. Providing an accessible overview of the essential steps in conducting research and writing dissertations, each chapter has clear learning outcomes and research objectives with relevant themes. Using a mixture of useful information, exercises, practical strategies, case study material and further reading, it gives hints and tips on beginning and managing a research project and working with supervisors. Packed with proven practical advice it is a dependable starting point and guide throughout the dissertation journey.

Routledge
February 2020 : 240pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25525-1 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-25523-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-28825-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367255251

Doctoral Proposal Writing

A Guide for International Students



Peter Samuels Uni of Wolverhampton Busnss Schl

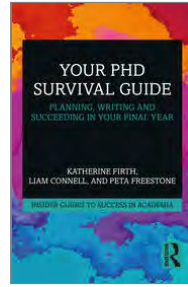
This book is an essential guide for current and prospective international doctoral students wishing to apply and study for a PhD in the UK, and other countries where courses are conducted in English. The book supports students in choosing a suitable research topic and writing an effective proposal for investigating this topic across a range of forms of doctoral research, across several disciplines, with an emphasis on international students and students with English as an additional language.

Routledge
October 2024 : 138pp
Pb: 978-1-032-56193-6 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-56192-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-43434-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032561936

Your PhD Survival Guide

Planning, Writing, and Succeeding in Your Final Year



Katherine Firth University of Melbourne, Australia, **Liam Connell**, **Peta Freestone**

Series: *Insider Guides to Success in Academia*

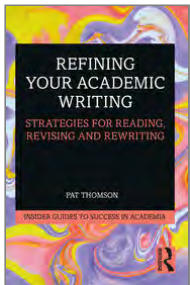
Accessible, insightful and a must-have toolkit for all doctoral students, the founders of the 'Thesis Boot Camp' intensive writing programme show how to survive and thrive through the challenging final year of writing and submitting a thesis. Drawing on an understanding of the intellectual, professional, practical and personal elements of the doctorate to help readers gain insight into what it means to finish a PhD and how to get there, this book covers common challenges and ways to resolve them. Written for students in all disciplines, and relevant to university systems around the world, this unique book expertly guides students through the final 6–12 months of the thesis.

Routledge
December 2020 : 222pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36184-6 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36183-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-34439-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367361846

Refining Your Academic Writing

Strategies for Reading, Revising and Rewriting



Pat Thomson

Series: *Insider Guides to Success in Academia*

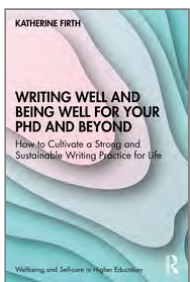
This book will help you complete your writing project and provides a reading, revising, and rewriting repertoire that you can adapt and add to. It offers ways to think about revision and a basic tool kit which will help you to identify what needs your attention and why. This accessible book draws on and extends some of the most heavily used posts on Thomson's popular academic writing blog Patter, as well as tried and tested writing workshops. Written with a light touch, this is ideal reading for doctoral and early career researchers, this book provides strategies needed to support the writing revision process.

Routledge
December 2022 : 236pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46876-7 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46875-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-03168-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367468767

Writing Well and Being Well for Your PhD and Beyond

How to Cultivate a Strong and Sustainable Writing Practice for Life



Katherine Firth University of Melbourne, Australia

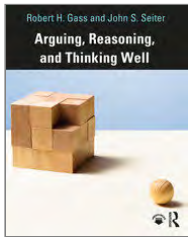
Series: *Wellbeing and Self-care in Higher Education*

Prioritising wellbeing alongside academic development, this book provides practical advice to help students write well, and be well, during their PhD and throughout their career. Relevant at any stage of the writing process, this book will help doctoral students and early career researchers to produce great words that people want to read, examiners want to pass and editors want to publish.

Routledge
September 2023 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31081-7 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31082-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-30794-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032310817

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well



Robert Gass, John Seiter

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well offers an engaging and accessible introduction to argumentation and critical thinking. Authors Gass and Seiter, renowned for their friendly writing style, include real-world examples, hypothetical dialogues, and editorial cartoons to invite readers in. The text includes a full chapter devoted to the ethics of argument, as well as content on refutation and formal logic. It is designed for students in argumentation and critical thinking courses in communication, philosophy, and psychology departments, and is suitable for students and general education courses across the curriculum.

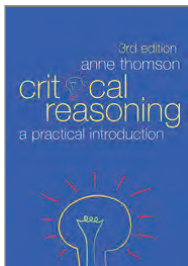
Routledge
June 2019 : 280pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37433-6 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37432-9 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-351-24249-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815374336

3RD EDITION

Critical Reasoning

A Practical Introduction



Anne Thomson

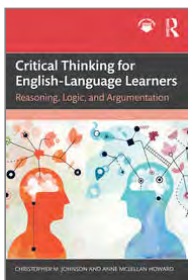
We all engage in the process of reasoning, but we don't always pay attention to whether we are doing it well. This book offers the opportunity to practise reasoning in a clear-headed and critical way, with the aims of developing an awareness of the importance of reasoning well and of improving the reader's skill in analyzing and evaluating arguments. Anne Thomson has updated and revised the book to include fresh and topical examples, and new chapters on evaluating the credibility of evidence and decision making and dilemmas. By the end of the book students should be able to identify flaws in arguments, analyze the reasoning in newspaper articles, books and speeches, assess the credibility of evidence and authorities and approach any topic with the ability to reason and think critically.

Routledge
September 2008 : 256pp
Pb: 978-0-415-44587-0 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-44586-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-87099-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415445870

Critical Thinking for English-Language Learners

Reasoning, Logic, and Argumentation



Christopher M. Johnson, Anne McLellan Howard

Critical Thinking for English-Language Learners is an accessible introduction to critical thinking and the use of informal logic for learners of English. Critical thinking skills are key to helping students learn how to reason in English. By developing informal logic skills, students can develop their critical thinking abilities to better assess why different types of arguments are successful or unsuccessful. Providing students with key skills to make and critique arguments in English, this book is a key resource for beginning and intermediate learners of English studying Critical Thinking, English for Academic Purposes, and Introduction to Philosophy.

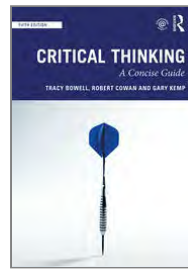
Routledge
February 2025 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-032-75247-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-75248-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-47307-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032752471

5TH EDITION

Critical Thinking

A Concise Guide



Tracy Bowell, Robert Cowan, Gary Kemp University of Glasgow, UK

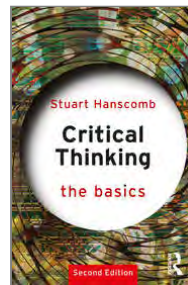
We are frequently confronted with arguments. Critical Thinking equips students with the concepts and techniques used in the analysis and assessment of arguments whatever the context. Through precise and accessible discussion, this book provides the tools to become a successful critical thinker, who can act and believe in accordance with good reasons, and who can articulate and make explicit those reasons. This fifth edition has been revised and updated throughout, including an expanded range of 'complete examples', the introduction of Venn diagrams, and the discussion of fake news and related phenomena arising in the contemporary scene.

Routledge
August 2019 : 348pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37143-4 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37142-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-24373-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815371434

2ND EDITION

Critical Thinking: The Basics



Stuart Hanscomb University of Glasgow, UK

Series: *The Basics*

An accessible and engaging introduction to the field of critical thinking, drawing on philosophy, communication and psychology. This 2nd edition has been revised and updated throughout and includes a new chapter on emotion and argument and how to build persuasive arguments. There are also many fresh examples, including conspiracy theories, trust, leadership and cultural cognition. With updated discussion questions/exercises and suggestions for further reading, this book is an essential read for students approaching the field of critical thinking for the first time, and for the general reader wanting to improving their thinking skills.

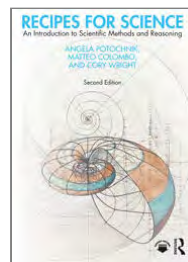
Routledge
June 2023 : 286pp
Pb: 978-1-032-16299-7 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-16301-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-24794-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032162997

2ND EDITION

Recipes for Science

An Introduction to Scientific Methods and Reasoning



Angela Potochnik, Matteo Colombo, Cory Wright Tilburg University, The Netherlands, **Cory Wright**

Today, scientific literacy is an essential aspect of any undergraduate education. Recipes for Science responds to this need by providing an accessible introduction to the nature of science and scientific methods, reasoning, and concepts

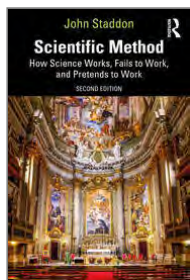
Routledge
April 2024 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-032-29096-6 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-29097-3 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-30000-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032290966

2ND EDITION

Scientific Method

How Science Works, Fails to Work, and Pretends to Work



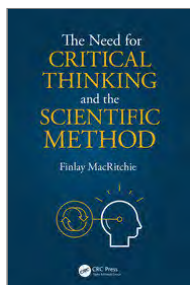
John Staddon Duke University, USA

This expanded second edition of *Scientific Method* shows how science works, fails to work, or pretends to work, by looking at examples from physics, biomedicine, psychology, sociology, and economics. *Scientific Method* is essential reading for students and professionals trying to make sense of the role of science in society, and of the meaning, value, and limitations of scientific methodology.

Routledge
June 2024 : 226pp
Pb: 978-1-032-65771-4 : **£33.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-68389-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-68387-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032657714

The Need for Critical Thinking and the Scientific Method



Finlay MacRitchie Kansas State University, Manhattan, USA

The book exposes many of the misunderstandings about the scientific method and its application to critical thinking. It argues for a better understanding of the scientific method and for nurturing critical thinking in the community. This knowledge helps the reader to analyze issues more objectively, and warns about the dangers of bias and propaganda. The principles are illustrated by considering several issues that are currently being debated. These include anthropogenic global warming (often loosely referred to as climate change), dangers to preservation of the Great Barrier Reef, and the expansion of the gluten-free food market and genetic engineering.

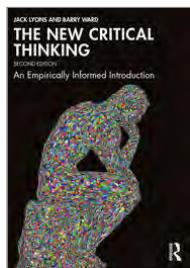
CRC Press
May 2018 : 152pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36775-8 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36815-1 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-351-25587-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815367758

2ND EDITION

The New Critical Thinking

An Empirically Informed Introduction



Jack Lyons, Barry Ward

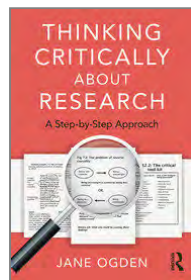
This highly innovative text aims to improve real-world critical thinking, incorporating insights from epistemology and philosophy of science to formulate best practices for assessing information sources and circumnavigate our natural intellectual blind spots. The book covers introductory logic in a way that emphasizes practical application, rather than formal completeness. This new edition provides ample resources and exercises for students and instructors alike both in-text and online.

Routledge
May 2024 : 412pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31728-1 : **£73.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31730-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31102-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032317281

Thinking Critically about Research

A Step by Step Approach



Jane Ogden

This book is designed to help readers develop a critical understanding of evidence and the ways in which evidence is presented, and to challenge the information they receive in both academic and non-academic sources. The author presents a step by step approach with a focus on knowing methods, culminating in a bespoke 'critical tool kit' which offers a practical checklist designed to be used when carrying out research. There are also learning features including tasks and worked examples, drawing on real research studies. This is an essential resource for students and researchers, and those putting research into practice, who want to have better critical thinking skills.

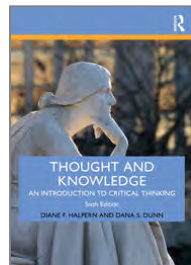
Routledge
December 2018 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-367-00020-2 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-00019-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-44496-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367000202

6TH EDITION

Thought and Knowledge

An Introduction to Critical Thinking



Diane F. Halpern Claremont McKenna College, USA,
Dana S. Dunn Moravian College, USA

Thought and Knowledge applies theory and research from the learning sciences to teach students the critical thinking skills that they need to succeed in today's world. The text is grounded in psychological science and brought to life through humorous and engaging language and numerous practical and real-world examples and anecdotes. Critical thinking skills are presented in every chapter, empowering students to learn more efficiently, research more productively, and present logical, critical, and informed arguments. The skills are reviewed at the end of the chapter, and a complete list of skills with definitions and examples are included in the appendix.

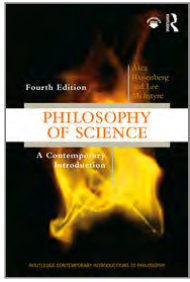
Routledge
October 2022 : 428pp
Pb: 978-1-138-65517-1 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-65516-4 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-032-32316-9 : **£61.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138655171

4TH EDITION

Philosophy of Science

A Contemporary Introduction

**Alex Rosenberg, Lee McIntyre***Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy*

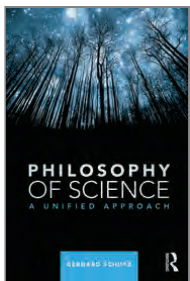
Any serious student attempting to better understand the nature, methods, and justification of science will value this book. Weaving lucid explanations with clear analyses, the volume is as a much-used, thematically-oriented introduction to the field. The new edition has been thoroughly rewritten based on instructor and student feedback, to improve readability and accessibility, without sacrificing depth. It retains all of the logically structured, extensive coverage of earlier editions, which the journal Teaching Philosophy called, "the industry standard" and "essential reading" in a 2010 review.

Routledge
November 2019 : 308pp
Pb: 978-1-138-33151-8 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-33148-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-44726-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138331518

Philosophy of Science

A Unified Approach

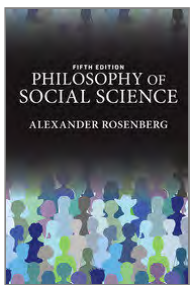
**Gerhard Schurz** Dusseldorf University, Germany,
Gerhard Schurz

Philosophy of Science: A Unified Approach combines an elementary introduction to philosophy of science with an integrated survey of all of its important subfields. Focusing on the methodological unity of the sciences, the book provides chapters with introductory sections, followed by complementary, advanced topics. By restricting the teaching materials to the introductory sections, one obtains the basis for a semester-long course. Covering all of the material contained in the book fills a year-long course.

Routledge
November 2013 : 480pp
Pb: 978-0-415-82936-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-82934-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-36627-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415829366

5TH EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science**Alexander Rosenberg**

Philosophy of Social Science provides a tightly argued yet accessible introduction to the philosophical foundations of the human sciences, including economics, anthropology, sociology, political science, psychology, history, and the disciplines emerging at the intersections of these subjects with biology. Philosophy is unavoidable for social scientists because the choices they make in answering questions in their disciplines force them to take sides on philosophical matters. Conversely, the philosophy of social science is equally necessary for philosophers since the social and behavior sciences must inform their understanding of human action, norms, and social institutions.

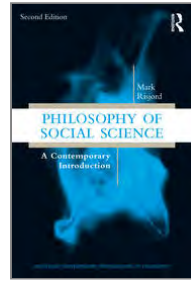
Routledge
July 2015 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-813-34973-2 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-09807-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-49484-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780813349732

2ND EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science

A Contemporary Introduction

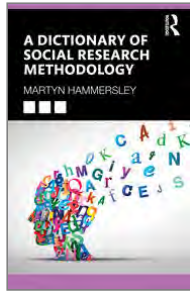
**Mark Risjord** Emory University, USA*Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy*

This accessible text offers a comprehensive overview of debates in the field, with special attention to new research programs. Topics include the relationship of social policy to social science, interpretive research, cognitive and evolutionary explanations, intentional action explanation, rational choice theory, conventions and social norms, joint intentionality, causal inference, and experimentation. The Second Edition provides updates with the most recent literature and adds two new chapters: one on modeling and one on the role of race and gender in the social sciences.

Routledge
July 2022 : 336pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07586-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-07587-7 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-20779-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032075860

A Dictionary of Social Research Methodology



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK

This accessible book offers a detailed guide to a wide range of methodological concepts, both those of a more philosophical kind and those that are more technical in character: from constructionism to critical realism, regression analysis to grounded theory, odds ratios to triangulation. Providing clear definitions for a wide range of methodological concepts from across the social sciences, this is an essential resource for all who have an interest in social research methodology.

Routledge
September 2024 : 180pp
Pb: 978-1-032-82213-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-82215-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-50350-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032822136

Are You Making a Meal Out of Research?

A Recipe for Research Success



Steve Reay, Cassie Khoo, Gareth Terry, Guy Collier, Trent Dallas, Valance Smith

Research methods in a comic! This visual guide to common research methods paradigms will get you started on thinking about your research journey - what research is and understanding different types of methods, how you choose them, and how you get started. The book includes several worksheets to start making your own research menu and further reading to learn more. Suitable for upper level undergraduate and first level postgraduate students in the social and behavioural sciences, healthcare, and those interested in indigenous and Māori research methods.

Routledge
May 2023 : 72pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39232-5 : **£16.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-39230-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-34892-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032392325

A-Z of Digital Research Methods



Catherine Dawson

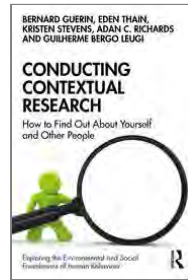
This book provides a quick and easy, alphabetical reference guide for any student or researcher looking for an introduction to digital research methods. It provides a pathway through the often confusing digital research landscape, giving a concise introduction to each method.

Routledge
July 2019 : 424pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48680-5 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48679-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-351-04467-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138486805

Conducting Contextual Research

How to Find Out About Yourself and Other People



Bernard Guerin University of South Australia, Australia,
Eden Thain, Kristen Stevens, Adan C. Richards, Guilherme Bergo Leugi

Series: Exploring the Environmental and Social Foundations of Human Behaviour

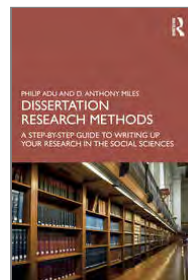
This innovative book proposes an entirely new approach to social research, presenting practical ways to discover people's life contexts in order to understand why they do what they do, which is essential for any forms of research that need to understand people. Conducting Contextual Research is essential reading for postgraduate students and professionals in the fields of counselling, psychology and social work, and will be useful to anyone conducting research or inquiries to understand human behaviour, including academic researchers, detectives, intelligence operators, social workers, government service researchers, social policy analysts, and biographers.

Routledge
June 2024 : 190pp
Pb: 978-1-032-60818-1 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-60825-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-46063-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032608181

Dissertation Research Methods

A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences



Philip Adu The National Centre for Academic and Dissertation Excellence, The Chicago School of Professional Psychology, USA, **D. Anthony Miles**

Dissertation Research Methods: A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences focuses specifically on methodology when planning, writing and submitting your dissertation thesis. Written by two methodology experts in the social sciences, the book provides a step-by-step guide through each stage of the dissertation process. This compact book will be of use to all graduate students and their supervisors in the Social Sciences, Education and Behavioural Sciences, looking for a guide for working with robust and defensible methodological principles in their dissertation research and theses.

Routledge
September 2023 : 470pp
Pb: 978-1-032-21385-9 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-21383-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26815-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032213859

Doing Academic Research

A Practical Guide to Research Methods and Analysis



Ted Gournelos

Doing Academic Research is a concise, accessible, and tightly organized overview of the research process in the humanities, social sciences, and business. Rather than a book about research, this is a practical guide to doing research, and guides budding researchers along the process of developing an effective workflow, where to go for help, and how to actually complete the project. It addresses diversity in abilities, interest, discipline, and ways of knowing by focusing not just on the process of conducting any one method in detail, but also the ways in which someone might choose a research method and conduct it successfully.

Routledge
May 2019 : 208pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20793-9 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20791-5 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-26355-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367207939

Literature Review and Research Design

A Guide to Effective Research Practice



Dave Harris

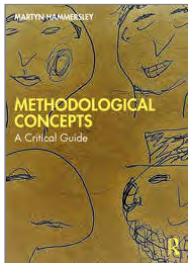
Graduate students executing their first independent research project often struggle to use academic literature effectively in the process of designing, developing, executing, and presenting their work. This book gives an overview of how to develop an effective research practice supported by the academic literature. Particularly suitable for those pursuing professional doctorates in subjects such as education and psychology.

Routledge
December 2019 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25037-9 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-25036-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-28566-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367250379

Methodological Concepts

A Critical Guide



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK

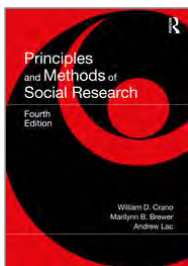
Methodological Concepts: A Critical Guide clarifies many key terms and issues in social research methodology. It outlines the conventional meanings of these terms, but also addresses their contentious character. The aim is to offer interpretations of them that provide a coherent conception of the nature of social science.

Routledge
February 2023 : 186pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39574-6 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-39573-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-35035-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032395746

4TH EDITION

Principles and Methods of Social Research



William D. Crano Claremont Graduate University, USA, **Marilyn B. Brewer** Ohio State University, USA, **Andrew Lac** Claremont Graduate University, USA

Through a multi-methodology approach, Principles and Methods of Social Research, Fourth Edition covers the latest research techniques and designs and guides readers toward the design and conduct of social research from the ground up. Applauded for its comprehensive coverage, the breadth and depth of content of this new edition is unparalleled. It is intended for graduate or advanced undergraduate courses in research methods in psychology, communication, sociology, education, public health, and marketing, and further appeals to researchers in various fields of social research, such as social psychology and communication.

Routledge
July 2023 : 486pp
Pb: 978-1-032-22240-0 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22241-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-27173-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032222400

5TH EDITION

Principles of Research in Behavioral Science



Mary E. Kite, **Bernard E. Whitley, Jr** Ball State University, USA

Now in its fifth edition, this invaluable textbook provides a comprehensive overview of research methods in the behavioral sciences, emphasizing the conceptual challenges inherent in scientific inquiry. Organized to mirror each stage of the research process, this text guides readers through the process, from formulating questions, to collecting data, to interpreting results. Ideal for advanced undergraduate, graduate, and post-graduate students seeking a strong foundation in research methods, it also serves as a valuable reference for seasoned researchers looking to refresh their knowledge.

Routledge
July 2025 : 806pp
Hb: 978-1-032-72058-6 : **£130**
IEPB: 978-1-032-72059-3 : **£45.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-72060-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032720586

2ND EDITION

Research Design, Second Edition

Quantitative, Qualitative, Mixed Methods, Arts-Based, and Community-Based Participatory Research Approaches



Patricia Leavy

With a new chapter on the literature review, this accessible step-by-step guide to using the five major approaches to research design is now in a thoroughly revised second edition. The prior edition's user-friendly features are augmented by a new companion website with worksheets keyed to each chapter. For each approach, the text presents a template for a research proposal and explains how to conceptualize and fill in every section. Interdisciplinary research examples draw on current events and social justice issues. PowerPoints and chapter tests with answer keys are available to instructors using the book in a course.

Guilford Press
January 2023 : 323pp
Pb: 978-1-462-54897-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-462-55088-3 : **£69.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781462548972

2ND EDITION

Research Methods

The Key Concepts



Michael Hammond University of Warwick, UK, **Jerry Wellington**

Series: *Routledge Key Guides*

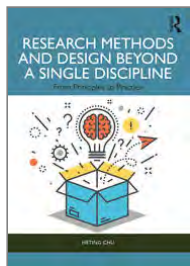
This invaluable resource provides a comprehensive overview of the many methods and methodologies of social research. Each entry provides a critical definition and examines the value and difficulties of a particular method or methodology of concept across different fields of social research. With thematic further reading stretching across the social sciences, this second edition will help readers develop a firm understanding of the rationale and principles behind key research methods, and is a must-have for new researchers at all levels, from undergraduate to postgraduate and beyond.

Routledge
September 2020 : 232pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17874-1 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17873-4 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-05816-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367178741

Research Methods and Design Beyond a Single Discipline

From Principles to Practice



Heting Chu

This book presents and discusses 15 research methods after an overview of each, an illustration of the research process and an examination of related topics. The focus of this book is on data collection techniques and research design. This book is essential for masters and doctoral students, and researchers who wish to learn about research methods and design comprehensively and systematically, as well as instructors delivering research methods courses across the social and behavioral sciences.

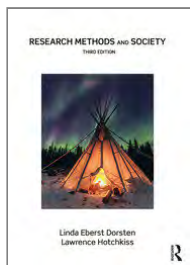
Routledge
April 2024 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89885-4 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-89883-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-02171-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367898854

3RD EDITION

Research Methods and Society

Foundations of Social Inquiry



Linda Eberst Dorsten , Lawrence Hotchkiss

Research Methods and Society, Third Edition is designed to help undergraduate students acquire basic skills in methods of social science research. These skills provide a foundation for understanding research findings in the social sciences and for conducting social research. Just as important, such skills sets and principles can be applied to everyday situations to make sense of endless stream of claims and counterclaims confronted daily in print and electronic forms, including social media.

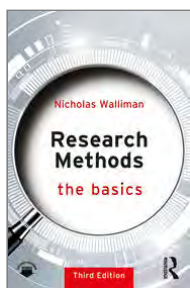
Routledge
December 2018 : 410pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36615-7 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36616-4 : **£245**
eBook: 978-1-351-25981-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815366157

3RD EDITION

Research Methods

The Basics



Nicholas Walliman Oxford Brookes University, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Research Methods: The Basics is an accessible, user-friendly introduction to the different aspects of research theory, methods and practice. This third edition provides an expanded and fully updated resource suitable for students and practitioners in a wide range of disciplines including the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities. It is structured in two parts - the first covers the nature of knowledge and the reasons for doing research, the second explains the specific methods used to conduct an effective research project and how to propose, plan, carry out and write up a research project.

Routledge
December 2021 : 280pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69408-1 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69407-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-14169-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367694081

2ND EDITION

Social Research Methods by Example

Applications in the Modern World



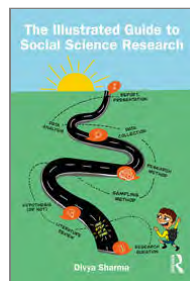
Yasemin Besen-Cassino , Dan Cassino Fairleigh Dickson University

This book sharpens students' understanding of the research process and the essential methods that researchers use to perform their work on the cutting edge of the social sciences. The new edition features updated examples across the chapters, reflecting new directions within the social sciences and both a diversity of voices and research output in recent years. The authors also expand their chapter overviews in key areas and weave discussion of validity and ethics carefully into the fabric of each chapter's focus. Written not only to introduce students to the basic principles of social science research, this book provides readers with a toolkit to carry out the process on their own.

Routledge
May 2023 : 342pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20920-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-21005-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-26632-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032209203

The Illustrated Guide to Social Science Research



Divya Sharma

This accessible and engaging textbook helps students to get to grips with key concepts, issues, and practices in social science research through the use of fun and informative illustrations and examples.

Routledge
July 2024 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32377-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32379-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31473-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323770

2ND EDITION

The Research Companion

A practical guide for those in the social sciences, health and development



Petra M. Boynton University College London, UK

Books on social and behavioral research too often focus on theory and methods and overlook the practical skills needed to undertake a research project. The Research Companion brings hard-earned lessons from the real world to offer clear and honest advice to all students and practitioners within the social and health sciences. The structure of the book makes it useful for researchers at all levels of experience: the numerous examples and case histories make it ideal for students just beginning their first research project, while the breadth of coverage and wealth of practical tips will also help more experienced researchers.

Routledge
September 2016 : 300pp
Pb: 978-1-138-91761-3 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-91760-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68890-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138917613

2ND EDITION

The Researcher's Toolkit

The Complete Guide to Practitioner Research



David Wilkinson Research Fellow within the Work-Based Learning Unit at the University of Leeds, **Dennis Dokter**

Designed for those undertaking research for the first time, the second edition of *The Researcher's Toolkit* is a practical and accessible guide for all those partaking in small-scale research. Jargon-free and assuming no prior knowledge, it covers the entire research process, from defining a research topic or question through to its completion. This book is a must-read guide for students and budding researchers as well as educators seeking to explain academic research and writing to their pupils. It will benefit anyone looking to complete a research project whether inside academia or beyond.

Routledge
May 2023 : 178pp
Pb: 978-1-032-01810-2 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-01809-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-18015-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032018102

11TH EDITION

Understanding Research Methods

An Overview of the Essentials



Michelle Newhart, **Mildred L. Patten**

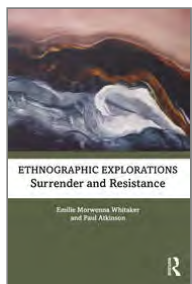
A perennial bestseller since 1997, this updated eleventh edition of *Understanding Research Methods* provides a detailed overview of all the important concepts traditionally covered in a research methods class. It covers the principles of both qualitative and quantitative research, and how to interpret statistics without computations, so is suitable for all students regardless of their math background. The book is organized so that each concept is treated independently and can be used in any order without resulting in gaps in knowledge—allowing it to be easily and precisely adapted to any course.

Routledge
June 2023 : 528pp
Pb: 978-0-367-55118-6 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-55117-9 : **£255**
eBook: 978-1-003-09204-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367551186

Ethnographic Explorations

Surrender and Resistance



Emilie Morwenna Whitaker Salford University, UK, **Paul Atkinson**

In *Ethnographic Explorations: Surrender and Resistance*, Whitaker and Atkinson, two experienced ethnographers, explore the complexities of fieldwork, analysis and writing from new perspectives. It takes the opportunity to reflect on Ethnography not just as a methodological perspective, but at a fundamental level. The book is intended for researchers at postgraduate and postdoctoral levels and at experienced researchers who want to read a different, sometimes challenging, take on ethnographic research and its outcomes.

Routledge
March 2023 : 184pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17441-5 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17440-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-05680-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367174415

Ethnographic Research in the Social Sciences



Edited by **Madhulika Sahoo**, **S. Jeyavelu**, **Anjali Kurane**

This book is an essential guide to scientifically conducting contemporary ethnographic research at undergraduate, postgraduate and doctoral levels in the social sciences, the humanities, and business studies. It addresses the methodological challenges of ethnographic research across the social sciences and highlights present time research areas, including digital ethnography, artificial intelligence, classroom pedagogy, hybrid organization and many more. A step-by-step, student friendly text, this book will be essential supplementary reading across the social sciences and the humanities, especially for those conducting fieldwork in the Global South.

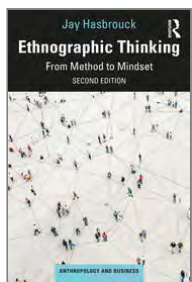
Routledge India
June 2023 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49233-9 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48008-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-39277-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032492339

2ND EDITION

Ethnographic Thinking

From Method to Mindset



Jay Hasbrouck

Series: Anthropology and Business

This second edition of *Ethnographic Thinking: From Method to Mindset* serves as a primer for practitioners who want to apply ethnography to real-world challenges and commercial ventures. This new edition now includes a section in each chapter focusing on practical advice to help readers activate key insights in their work. This work is essential reading for managers and strategists who want to tap into the full potential that an ethnographic perspective offers. It will also be of value to students and practitioners of applied ethnography, as well as professionals who would like to optimize the value of ethnographic thinking in their organizations.

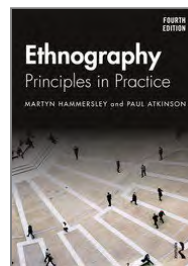
Routledge
April 2024 : 156pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46309-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46308-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38107-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032463094

4TH EDITION

Ethnography

Principles in Practice



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK, **Paul Atkinson** Cardiff University, UK

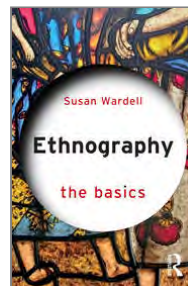
This edition has been expertly updated to reflect the important developments in digital and mobile technologies and social media. The ease with which recordings, audio or video, as well as photographs, can be produced via the use of mobile devices has opened up new tools and foci for ethnographers.

Routledge
April 2019 : 292pp
Pb: 978-1-138-50446-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-50445-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-14602-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138504462

Ethnography

The Basics



Susan Wardell

Series: The Basics

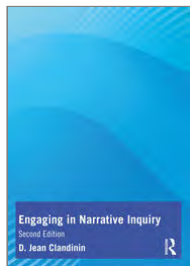
Ethnography: The Basics introduces a broad and beginner audience to ethnography, as a research methodology with diverse applications. By using everyday language, and developing a warm and inclusive tone, the book provides an accessible entry point to the topic.

Routledge
May 2025 : 278pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52012-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51311-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40488-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032520124

2ND EDITION

Engaging in Narrative Inquiry



D. Jean Clandinin

In *Engaging in Narrative Inquiry, Second Edition*, D. Jean Clandinin, a pioneer in narrative research, updates her classic formulation on narrative inquiry, clarifying, extending, and refining methods. The increasing interest in narrative inquiry as research methodology across disciplines makes this an essential guide and an excellent text for graduate courses in qualitative inquiry, education and nursing research, sociology, and all courses in autobiographical and narrative research and inquiry.

Routledge
September 2022 : 176pp
Pb: 978-1-032-14610-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-14609-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-24014-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032146102

2ND EDITION

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry



Maria J. Mayan

Series: Qualitative Essentials

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry, Second Edition is the key resource for introducing applied researchers into the qualitative tradition due to its clear exposition, step-by-step approach, and emphasis on methodological coherence. Concise and inexpensive, this edition includes new material on methods, sampling, and analysis and introduces current trends in community-based research and arts-based research, among other updates.

Routledge
May 2023 : 328pp
Pb: 978-1-629-58327-3 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-629-58326-6 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-38575-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781629583273

2ND EDITION

Qualitative Research

The Essential Guide to Theory and Practice



Maggi Savin-Baden Prof of Higher Education Research at Coventry University, UK, **Claire Howell Major** Prof of Higher Education at the University of Alabama, USA

The second edition of *Qualitative Research* is a one-stop resource for all those approaching qualitative research for the first time as well as those revisiting core concepts and issues. It presents a comprehensive overview of this rapidly developing field of inquiry, cleverly combined with practical, hands-on advice on how to conduct a successful qualitative study. This book is enhanced with the addition of online Instructor and Student Resources including videos, diagrams, an instructor manual, PowerPoint slides and links to further resources. This new edition is an indispensable companion and makes for ideal reading for all those involved in qualitative research worldwide.

Routledge
October 2025 : 664pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77458-9 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77460-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-48319-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032774589

Qualitative Research Using Social Media



Gwen Bouvier, Joel Rasmussen

This book shows how to conduct qualitative research projects using social media data. It takes the reader through the stages of choosing data, formulating a research question, and choosing and applying method(s).

Routledge
March 2022 : 214pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33347-8 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-33350-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-31933-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367333478

2ND EDITION

Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research



Alecia Y. Jackson Appalachian State University, USA,
Lisa A. Mazzei University of Oregon, USA

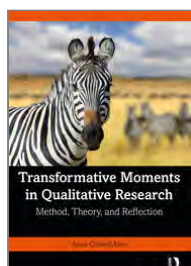
Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research, Second Edition demonstrates how to enact various philosophical concepts in practices of inquiry, effectively opening up the process of thought in qualitative studies. In the ten years since the first edition was published, *Thinking with Theory* has become a vanguard text in the field of postfoundational inquiry for its accessible but thorough introductions to philosophically informed inquiry. This book is for experienced and novice researchers, and students in introductory, general, and advanced qualitative inquiry courses, who may also be first-time readers of philosophy.

Routledge
July 2022 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-138-95214-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-95213-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-66776-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138952140

Transformative Moments in Qualitative Research

Method, Theory, and Reflection



Anna Cohen Miller

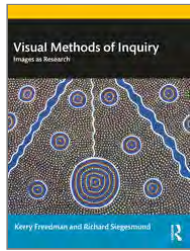
This groundbreaking book, eloquently fuses powerful stories of research with methodological insight and theory. Each chapter offers a clear, practical, and engaging exploration of qualitative inquiry, emphasizing the power of research to foster equity, inclusion, and justice-centered practice (e.g., social justice, economic justice, environmental/ecological justice). This book is an invaluable resource for graduate students, practitioners, and researchers to enhance their research and praxis. It will appeal to audiences across disciplinary backgrounds including social sciences, educational sciences, humanities, and STEM and health fields.

Routledge
December 2023 : 314pp
Pb: 978-1-032-38170-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-38168-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-34381-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032381701

Visual Methods of Inquiry

Images as Research



Kerry Freedman , Richard Siegesmund

Visual Methods of Inquiry: Images as Research presents qualitative researchers in the social sciences with the benefits, applications, and forms of visual research methods. It includes a wide variety of images to illustrate the many uses of visual methods for social research. Students of social science and the visual arts will find this book useful in expanding and improving their methods of inquiry. Artists and researchers already familiar with visual methods will find that this book clarifies the ways the visual works in various research contexts and provides helpful language to describe and explain those methods.

Routledge

October 2023 : 238pp

Pb: 978-0-367-25048-5 : **£37.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-25049-2 : **£145**

eBook: 978-0-429-28572-1

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367250485

2ND EDITION

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management



Edited by **Beverly Pasion , Rodney Turner**

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management is the most comprehensive guide on how to do research of and in project management. This second edition of the authoritative reference book offers a substantial update on the first edition with over 60% new content and so provides both practitioner and student researchers with a fully up-to-date and complete guide to research practice on project management.

Routledge
May 2024 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12387-5 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74496-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-46951-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032123875

Research Methodologies for Business Management



Vanessa Ratten La Trobe University, Australia

Most existing research methodologies texts take a more general approach or are edited books of previously published articles or chapters written by different authors. This book, written by a business management scholar, covers the fundamentals of business management research and its methodologies in a seamless, unified manner. It builds upon the knowledge by examining both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies in the context of business management. It will help business management students and junior researchers quickly build an essential base of knowledge and gain a strategic advantage in publishing and reviewing business related research.

Routledge
February 2023 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32337-4 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32338-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-31451-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323374

2ND EDITION

Management Research

Applying the Principles of Business Research Methods



Susan Rose , Nigel Spinks , Ana Isabel Canhoto

Management Research supports new researchers on every step of the research journey, from defining a project to communicating its findings, as well as balancing the technical aspects of research with the management of the project itself. Management Research provides essential reading for undergraduate and postgraduate students undertaking a dissertation, thesis or research project, as well as professionals currently practicing in the field.

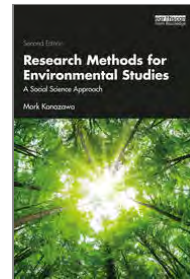
Routledge
December 2023 : 482pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46295-0 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46296-7 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-38100-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032462950

2ND EDITION

Research Methods for Environmental Studies

A Social Science Approach



Mark Kanazawa Carleton College, USA

The methodological needs of environmental studies are unique in the breadth of research questions that can be posed, calling for a textbook that covers a broad swath of approaches to conducting research with potentially many different kinds of evidence. Drawing on a variety of extended and updated examples to encourage problem-based learning and fully addressing the challenges associated with interdisciplinary investigation, this book will be an essential resource for students embarking on courses exploring research methods in environmental studies.

Routledge
July 2023 : 498pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19840-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19841-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26111-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032198408

3RD EDITION

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism



Levent Altinay Oxford Brookes University, UK,
Alexandros Paraskevas , Faizan Ali

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism, 3rd Edition is an accessible, concise and practical guide to planning, conducting and analysing research in tourism and hospitality. Enriched with insightful case studies throughout, this volume is essential reading for all tourism and hospitality researchers.

Routledge
June 2024 : 372pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52258-6 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-52257-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40579-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032522586

Researching and Analysing Business

Research Methods in Practice



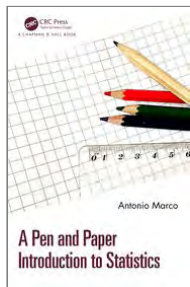
Edited by **Pantea Foroudi , Charles Dennis** Middlesex Business School, UK

Researching and Analysing Business provides an accessible and practical guide to various data collection and data analysis techniques within management. Unique in its practical approach, this book is required and recommended reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying research methods.

Routledge
December 2023 : 456pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62065-3 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62064-6 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-10777-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367620653

A Pen and Paper Introduction to Statistics



Antonio Marco University of Essex, U.K.

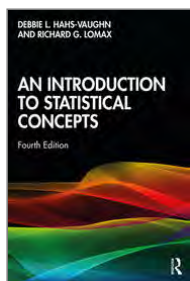
This book proposes to reverse the way statistics is taught, by starting with the introduction of linear models. The reader will have the opportunity to work through the examples and compute sums of squares by just drawing and counting, and finally evaluating whether observed differences are statistically significant by using the tables provided. Intended for students, professional life scientists, and those with little prior knowledge of statistics, this book is for all with simple and clear examples, computations and drawings helping the reader to, not only do, but also to understand statistics.

Chapman & Hall
December 2023 : 160pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50510-7 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50511-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-39882-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505107

4TH EDITION

An Introduction to Statistical Concepts



Debbie L. Hahs-Vaughn University of Central Florida, USA, **Richard Lomax** The Ohio State University, USA

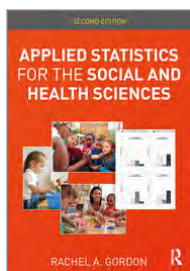
This comprehensive, flexible text is used in both one- and two-semester courses to review introductory through intermediate statistics. Instructors select the topics that are most appropriate for their course. Its conceptual approach helps students more easily understand the concepts and interpret SPSS and research results. Noted for its crystal clear explanations, key concepts are simply stated and occasionally reintroduced and related to one another for reinforcement. Numerous examples demonstrate their relevance. This edition features even more explanation to increase understanding of the concepts and has annotated script for using R.

Routledge
February 2020 : 1186pp
Hb: 978-1-138-65055-8 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-315-62435-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138650558

2ND EDITION

Applied Statistics for the Social and Health Sciences



Rachel A. Gordon Northern Illinois University, USA

Covering basic univariate and bivariate statistics and regression models for nominal, ordinal, and interval outcomes, this textbook provides graduate students in the social and health sciences with fundamental skills to estimate, interpret, and publish quantitative research using contemporary standards. Reflecting the growing importance of 'Big Data', this thoroughly revised and streamlined new edition, outlines changes in best practice in use of statistics in social and health sciences, draws upon new literatures and empirical examples, and highlights the importance of statistical programming, including coding, reproducibility, transparency, and open science.

Routledge
July 2023 : 800pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32344-2 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32343-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31453-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323442

9TH EDITION

Interpreting Basic Statistics

A Workbook Based on Excerpts from Journal Articles



Zealure C. Holcomb, **Keith S. Cox** University of North Carolina, USA

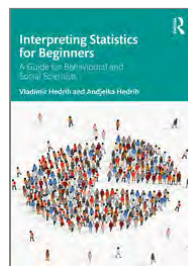
Interpreting Basic Statistics gives students valuable practice in interpreting statistical reporting as it actually appears in peer-reviewed journals. The questions in each exercise are divided into two parts: (1) Factual Questions and (2) Questions for Discussion. The factual questions require careful reading for details, while the discussion questions show that interpreting statistics is more than a mathematical exercise. Each exercise covers a limited number of topics, making it easy to coordinate the exercises with lectures or a traditional statistics textbook.

Routledge
September 2021 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56197-0 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-56051-5 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-09676-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367561970

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners

A Guide for Behavioural and Social Scientists



Vladimir Hedrih, **Andjelka Hedrih**

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners teaches readers to correctly read and interpret results of basic statistical procedures as they are presented in scientific literature, and to understand what they can and cannot infer from such results. Written in an easy-to-read style and focusing on explaining concepts behind statistical calculations, the book is most helpful for readers with no previous training in statistics, and also those wishing to bridge the conceptual gap between doing the statistical calculations and interpreting the results.

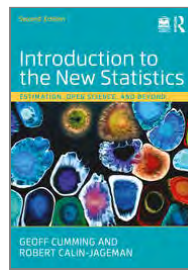
Routledge
February 2022 : 204pp
Pb: 978-0-367-61852-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62051-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-10771-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367618520

2ND EDITION

Introduction to the New Statistics

Estimation, Open Science, and Beyond



Geoff Cumming, **Robert Calin-Jageman**

This fully revised and updated second edition is an essential introduction to inferential statistics. It is the first introductory statistics text to use an estimation approach with meta-analysis ("the new statistics") from the start and also to explain the new and exciting Open Science practices, which encourage replication and enhance the trustworthiness of research. Designed for introduction to statistics, data analysis or quantitative methods courses in psychology, education and other social and health sciences, researchers interested in understanding Open Science and the new statistics will also appreciate this book.

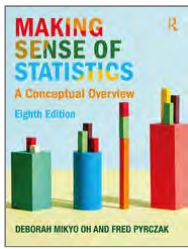
Routledge
March 2024 : 610pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53150-8 : **£72.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53149-2 : **£225**
eBook: 978-1-032-68947-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367531508

8TH EDITION

Making Sense of Statistics

A Conceptual Overview

**Deborah M. Oh , Fred Pyrczak**

Making Sense of Statistics, Eighth Edition, is the ideal introduction to the concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics for students undertaking their first research project. It presents each statistical concept in a series of short steps, then uses worked examples and exercises to enable students to apply their own learning. This conceptual book is useful for all study levels, from undergraduate to doctoral level across disciplines. Once students understand and feel comfortable with the statistics presented in this book, they should find it easy to master additional statistical concepts.

Routledge
June 2023 : 284pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28964-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28962-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-29935-6

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032289649

4TH EDITION

Research Design and Statistical Analysis**Caren M. Rotello , Jerome L. Myers , Arnold D. Well , Robert F. Lorch, Jr.** University of Kentucky, Lexington, USA

This fully updated fourth edition of Research Design and Statistical Analysis provides comprehensive coverage of the design principles and statistical concepts necessary to make sense of real data. Incorporating the analyses of both experimental and observational data, and with coverage that is broad and deep enough to serve a two-semester sequence, this textbook is suitable for researchers, graduate students and advanced undergraduates in psychology, education, and other behavioral, social, and health sciences. The book is supported by a robust set of digital resources, including data files and exercises from the book in an Excel format, R scripts, and a solutions manual.

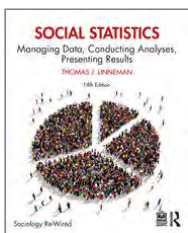
Routledge
January 2025 : 834pp
Pb: 978-1-032-89728-8 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59210-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-45355-0

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032897288

5TH EDITION

Social Statistics

Managing Data, Conducting Analyses, Presenting Results

**Thomas J. Linneman** The College of William and Mary, USA*Series: Sociology Re-Wired*

With a clear, engaging writing style and fascinating examples using a variety of real data, this text covers the contemporary statistical techniques that students will encounter in the world of social research. It covers these techniques at an introductory level and carefully guides students through increasingly complex examples without intimidating them.

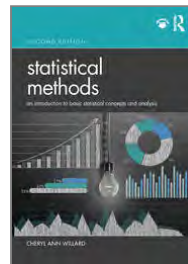
Routledge
August 2025 : 668pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49035-9 : **£105**
Hb: 978-1-032-49037-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-39196-8

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032490359

2ND EDITION

Statistical Methods

An Introduction to Basic Statistical Concepts and Analysis

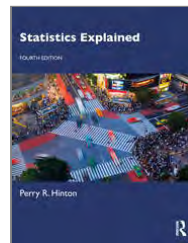
**Cheryl Ann Willard**

Statistical Methods explains core statistical concepts and basic analysis techniques for the beginning undergraduate student in statistics or quantitative research methods. Each chapter covers a core concept before guiding students through a series of exercises designed to apply and demonstrate their knowledge. Expanded coverage of the second edition includes two new chapters on essential topics such as factorial analysis of variance, additional chapter exercises, and a full suite of instructor resources – powerpoint slides, instructor manual and test bank questions.

Routledge
March 2020 : 364pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20352-8 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20351-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-26103-9

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367203528

4TH EDITION

Statistics Explained**Perry R. Hinton** Warwick University, UK

Statistics Explained is an accessible introduction to statistical concepts and ideas for undergraduate and postgraduate students new to the field. It makes few assumptions about the reader's statistical knowledge, carefully explaining each step of the analysis and the logic behind it. This new edition will include instructions and tips on how to present data and findings from SPSS output files, updated and more extensive case studies, and a section on alternative statistical software like R.

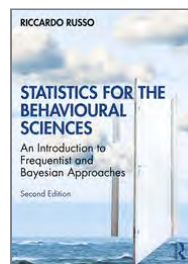
Routledge
October 2024 : 356pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36635-3 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36638-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-35326-0

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367366353

2ND EDITION

Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences

An Introduction to Frequentist and Bayesian Approaches

**Riccardo Russo**

This accessible textbook is for those without a mathematical background (just some notions of basic algebra are sufficient) and provides a comprehensive introduction to all topics covered in introductory behavioural science statistics courses. This timely and highly readable text will be invaluable to undergraduate students of psychology and research methods courses in related disciplines, as well as anyone with an interest in understanding and applying the basic concepts and inferential techniques associated with statistics in the behavioural sciences.

Routledge
November 2020 : 330pp
Pb: 978-1-138-71150-1 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-71148-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-20041-5

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138711501

5TH EDITION

Statistics in Plain English



Timothy C. Urdan Santa Clara University, USA

Statistics in Plain English is a straightforward, conversational introduction to statistics that delivers exactly what its title promises. Each chapter begins with a brief overview of a statistic that describes what the statistic does and when to use it, followed by a detailed step-by-step explanation of how the statistic works and exactly what information it provides. Chapters also include an example of the statistic (or statistics) in use in real-world research, "Worked Examples," "Writing It Up" sections that demonstrate how to write about each statistic, "Wrapping Up and Looking Forward" sections, and practice work problems.

Routledge

March 2022 : 322pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34283-8 : **£37.99**

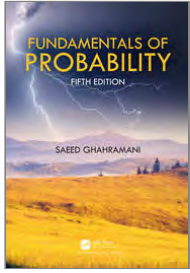
Hb: 978-0-367-34282-1 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-032-22944-7 : **£33.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367342838

5TH EDITION

Fundamentals of Probability



Saeed Ghahramani Western New England University, Springfield, Massachusetts, USA

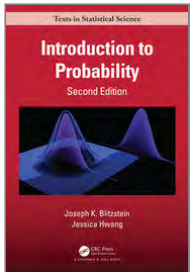
This one- or two-term calculus-based basic probability text is written for majors in mathematics, physical sciences, engineering, statistics, actuarial science, business and finance, operations research, and computer science. It presents probability in a natural way: through interesting and instructive examples and exercises that motivate the theory, definitions, theorems, and methodology. This book is mathematically rigorous and, at the same time, closely matches the historical development of probability. Whenever appropriate, historical remarks are included, and the 2096 examples and exercises have been designed to arouse curiosity and encourage students to delve into the theory.

Chapman & Hall
May 2024 : 700pp
Hb: 978-1-032-36608-1 : £130
IEPB: 978-1-032-80353-1 : £49.99
eBook: 978-1-003-33289-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032366081

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Probability, Second Edition



Joseph K. Blitzstein Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA, **Jessica Hwang** Stanford University, California, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

Undergraduate probability book that assumes one-semester of calculus. One key is the emphasis on "stories" for the probability distributions (which I mean in both an intuitive and technical sense): there are a dozen or so key distributions (Normal, Binomial, Poisson, etc.) that are incredibly widely-used in statistics, but a lot of books just write down formulas for them without explaining clearly why these particular distributions are so important, or how they are all connected. Each of these distributions has a "story" (a natural application where it arises), and thinking about stories makes the distributions easier to remember, understand, and work with.

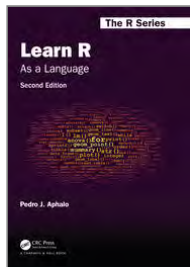
Chapman & Hall
February 2019 : 634pp
Hb: 978-1-138-36991-7 : £76.99
eBook: 978-0-429-42835-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138369917

2ND EDITION

Learn R

As a Language



Pedro J. Aphalo University of Helsinki, Faculty of Biological and Environmental Sciences

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

Learning a computer language like R can be either frustrating, fun, or boring. Having fun requires challenges that wake up the learner's curiosity but also provide an emotional reward on overcoming them. This is the second edition of a book designed so that it includes smaller and bigger challenges, in what I call playgrounds, in the hope that all readers will enjoy their path to R fluency.

Chapman & Hall
April 2024 : 466pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51699-8 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51843-5 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-40418-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032516998

2ND EDITION

R Data Analysis without Programming

Explanation and Interpretation



David W. Gerbing Portland State University, USA

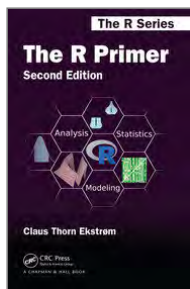
The new edition of this innovative book, prepares the readers to quickly analyse data and interpret statistical results using R. Professor Gerbing has developed lessR, which is a ground-breaking method in alleviating the challenges of R programming. The lessR extends R, removing the need for programming. This edition expands upon the first edition's introduction to R through lessR which enables the readers to learn how to organize data for analysis, read the data into R, and generate output without performing numerous functions and programming exercises first.

Routledge
January 2023 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24403-7 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-24402-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-27841-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032244037

2ND EDITION

R Primer



Claus Thorn Ekstrom University of Copenhagen, Denmark

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

Newcomers to R are often intimidated by the command-line interface, the vast number of functions and packages, or the processes of importing data and performing a simple statistical analysis. The R Primer provides a collection of concise examples and solutions to R problems frequently encountered by new users of this statistical software. This new edition adds coverage of R Studio and reproducible research.

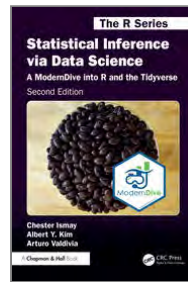
Chapman & Hall
March 2017 : 426pp
Pb: 978-1-138-63197-7 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-77255-6 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-315-15441-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138631977

2ND EDITION

Statistical Inference via Data Science

A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay DataCamp, **Albert Y. Kim**, **Arturo Valdivia**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

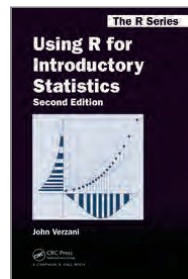
Offers a comprehensive guide to learning statistical inference with data science tools widely used in industry, academia, and government. Ideal for those new to statistics or looking to deepen their knowledge, this edition provides a clear entry point into data science and modern statistical methods.

Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 490pp
Pb: 978-1-032-70837-9 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72451-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-72454-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032708379

2ND EDITION

Using R for Introductory Statistics



John Verzani CUNY/College of Staten Island, New York, USA

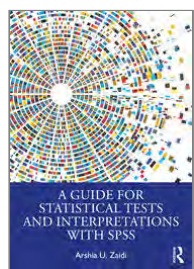
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

The second edition of a bestselling textbook, Using R for Introductory Statistics guides students through the basics of R, helping them overcome the sometimes steep learning curve. The author does this by breaking the material down into small, task-oriented steps. The second edition maintains the features that made the first edition so popular, while updating data, examples, and changes to R in line with the current version.

Chapman & Hall
June 2014 : 518pp
Hb: 978-1-466-59073-1 : **£67.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-37308-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781466590731

A Guide for Statistical Tests and Interpretations with SPSS



Arshia U. Zaidi

A Guide for Statistical Tests and Interpretations with SPSS is designed for students taking basic and advanced courses in statistics, taking an integrative and practical approach to learning statistics. It guides students through navigating SPSS outputs and writing quantitatively, dealing with technical and substantive interpretations without resorting to complex mathematical formulae. With SPSS screenshots and step-by-step advice, this book will be useful for all undergraduate and graduate students in the social sciences and humanities, as a supplemental textbook to provide practical guidance on moving through all steps of statistical testing and analysis.

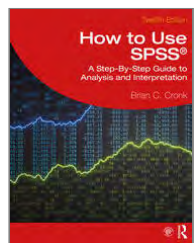
Routledge
October 2024 : 244pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10210-8 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10520-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-21569-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032102108

12TH EDITION

How to Use SPSS®

A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation



Brian C. Cronk

This book is designed with the novice computer user in mind and for people who have no previous experience using SPSS. Each chapter is divided into short sections that describe the statistic being used, important underlying assumptions, and how to interpret the results and express them in a research report. The book begins with the basics, such as starting SPSS, defining variables, and entering and saving data. It covers all major statistical techniques typically taught in beginning statistics classes, such as descriptive statistics, graphing data, prediction and association, parametric inferential statistics, nonparametric inferential statistics and statistics for test construction.

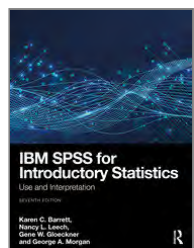
Routledge
January 2024 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58235-1 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58519-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-45046-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032582351

7TH EDITION

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics

Use and Interpretation



Karen C. Barrett Colorado State University, USA, **Nancy L. Leech** University of Colorado at Denver, USA, **Gene W. Gloeckner** Colorado State University, USA, **George A. Morgan** Colorado State University, USA

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics is designed to help students learn how to analyze and interpret research. In easy-to-understand language, the authors show readers how to choose the appropriate statistic based on the design, and to interpret outputs appropriately. This volume is an invaluable supplemental (or lab text) book for students. In addition, this book and its companion, IBM SPSS for Intermediate Statistics, are useful as guides/reminders to faculty and professionals regarding the specific steps to take to use SPSS and/or how to use and interpret parts of SPSS with which they are unfamiliar.

Routledge
September 2025 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-41030-2 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-41031-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-35590-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032410302

18TH EDITION

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step

A Simple Guide and Reference



Darren George, Paul Mallery

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step: A Simple Guide and Reference, eighteenth edition, takes a straightforward, step-by-step approach that makes SPSS software clear to beginners and experienced researchers alike. Accompanied by updated online instructor's materials and website data files, this is an essential resource for instructors and students needing a guide to using SPSS in their work, across the social sciences, behavioural sciences, education, and beyond.

Routledge
March 2024 : 440pp
Pb: 978-1-032-62193-7 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-62212-5 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-032-62215-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032621937

3RD EDITION

SPSS Explained



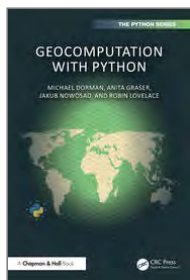
Perry R. Hinton Warwick University, UK, **Isabella McMurray** University of Bedfordshire, UK, **Charlotte Brownlow, Peter C. Terry**

SPSS Explained provides the student with all that they need to undertake statistical analysis using SPSS. It combines a step-by-step approach to each procedure with easy-to-follow screenshots at each stage of the process. The authors have many years of experience in teaching SPSS to students from a wide range of disciplines. Their understanding of SPSS users' concerns, as well as a knowledge of the type of questions students ask, form the foundation of this book.

Routledge
September 2023 : 386pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36699-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36698-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-35086-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367366995

Geocomputation with Python



Michael Dorman , Anita Graser , Jakub Nowosad , Robin Lovelace University of Leeds, UK

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series

Geocomputation with Python is a comprehensive resource for working with geographic data with the most popular programming language in the world. The book gives an overview of Python's capabilities for spatial data analysis, as well as dozens of worked-through examples covering the entire range of standard GIS operations. Another unique feature is that this book is part of a wider community.

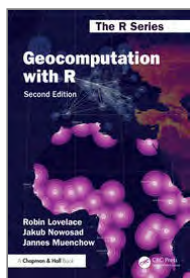
Geocomputation with Python is a sister project of Geocomputation with R (Lovelace, Nowosad, and Muenchow 2019), a book on geographic data analysis, visualization, and modeling using the R programming language that has numerous contributors and an active community.

Chapman & Hall
February 2025 : 344pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46065-9 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-45891-5 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-37991-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032460659

2ND EDITION

Geocomputation with R



Robin Lovelace University of Leeds, UK, **Jakub Nowosad , Jannes Muenchow** Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Geocomputation with R is for people who want to analyze, visualize, and model geographic data with open source software. The book provides a foundation for learning how to solve a wide range of geographic data analysis problems in a reproducible, and therefore scientifically sound and scalable way. The second edition features numerous updates, including the adoption of the high-performance terra package for all raster data processing, detailed coverage of the spherical geometry engine s2, updated information on coordinate reference systems and new content on openEO, STAC, COG, and gdalclouds. The book equips you with the knowledge and skills to tackle a wide range of issues.

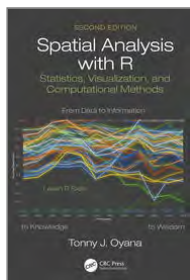
Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 420pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24888-2 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22979-9 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-28056-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032248882

2ND EDITION

Spatial Analysis with R

Statistics, Visualization, and Computational Methods



Tonny J. Oyana

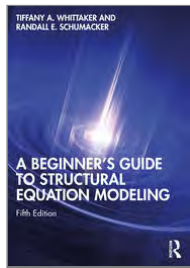
The implementation of new tools and methods for spatial analysis using R, the use and growth of artificial intelligence, machine learning and deep learning algorithms with a spatial perspective, and the interdisciplinary use of spatial analysis are all new topics in this second edition. The book provides a balance between concepts and practicum of spatial statistics with a comprehensive coverage of the most important approaches to understand spatial data, analyze spatial relationships and spatial patterns, and predict spatial processes. It offers new datasets, insights, and excellent illustrations to senior undergraduate and first year graduate students in geography and geosciences.

CRC Press
September 2023 : 354pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53238-3 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-86085-1 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-003-02164-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367532383

5TH EDITION

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling



Randall E. Schumacker, Tiffany A. Whittaker

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling, fifth edition, has been redesigned with consideration of a true beginner in structural equation modeling (SEM) in mind. The book covers introductory through intermediate topics in SEM in more detail than in any previous edition. This book is intended for true beginners in structural equation modeling and is designed for introductory graduate courses in structural equation modeling taught in psychology, education, business, and the social and healthcare sciences. This book also appeals to researchers and faculty in various disciplines. Prerequisites include correlation and regression methods.

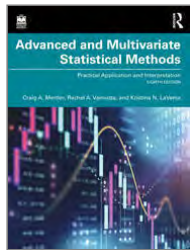
Routledge
May 2022 : 418pp
Pb: 978-0-367-47796-7 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-49015-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-04401-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367477967

8TH EDITION

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods

Practical Application and Interpretation



Craig A. Mertler Arizona State University, USA, **Rachel A. Vannatta, Kristina N. LaVenia** Bowling Green State University

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods, Eighth Edition offers conceptual and practical insights into multivariate statistical techniques, designed for students without requiring deep technical or mathematical expertise. This updated text facilitates conceptual understanding of multivariate statistical methods by limiting the technical nature of the discussion of those concepts and focusing on their practical applications. This book is tailored for students taking a multivariate statistics course in graduate programs across a range of fields, including psychology, education, sociology, criminal justice, social work, mass communication, and nursing.

Routledge
September 2025 : 352pp
Pb: 978-1-032-89050-0 : **£145**
Hb: 978-1-032-91296-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-56243-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032890500

Data Analytics for the Social Sciences

Applications in R



G. David Garson

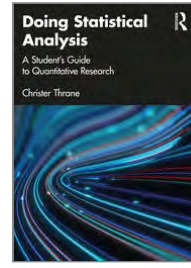
This book presents a complete exploration of statistical data analysis in R for a wide variety of social science disciplines and quantitative methods courses. Covering all the bases including multilevel modeling and ANOVA / ANCOVA, the book also goes further by looking at topics such as: neural networks to implement deep learning, thus solving complex problems other algorithms cannot; how to deal with missing values in real world data; and the use of text analytics. R code input and output is included. Suitable for all advanced level undergraduate and postgraduate students learning statistical data analysis.

Routledge
November 2021 : 704pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62427-9 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62429-3 : **£265**
eBook: 978-1-003-10939-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367624279

Doing Statistical Analysis

A Student's Guide to Quantitative Research



Christer Thrane

Doing Statistical Analysis looks at three kinds of statistical research questions – descriptive, associational and inferential – and shows students how to conduct statistical analyses and interpret the results. Keeping equations to a minimum, it uses a conversational style and relatable examples such as football, covid-19 and tourism, to aid understanding. Each chapter contains practice exercises, and a section showing students how to reproduce the statistical results in the book using Stata and SPSS. Its accessible approach means this is the ideal textbook for undergraduate students across the social and behavioural sciences needing to build their confidence with statistical analysis.

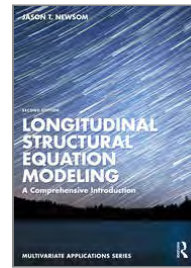
Routledge
July 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17132-6 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-18030-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-25255-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032171326

2ND EDITION

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling

A Comprehensive Introduction



Jason T. Newsom Portland State University, USA

Series: Multivariate Applications Series

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition provides an in-depth, comprehensive overview of structural equation modeling (SEM) strategies for longitudinal data to help readers see which modeling options are available for which hypotheses. Ideal for graduate courses on longitudinal (data) analysis, advanced SEM, longitudinal SEM, and/or advanced data (quantitative) analysis taught in the behavioral, social, and health sciences, Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition, also appeals to researchers in these fields, and the first edition has been popular as a standard reference for this type of analysis.

Routledge
October 2023 : 522pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20286-0 : **£78.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20283-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26303-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032202860

3RD EDITION

Multilevel and Longitudinal Modeling with IBM SPSS



Ronald H. Heck University of Hawaii, Manoa, **Scott L. Thomas** University of Vermont, USA, **Lynn Tabata** University of Hawaii, Manoa

Series: Quantitative Methodology Series

This text demonstrates how to use the multilevel- and longitudinal-modeling techniques available in IBM SPSS (Version 26). Adopting a workbook format, the text walks readers through setting up, running, and interpreting a variety of different types of multilevel and longitudinal models using the linear mixed-effects model (MIXED and GENLIMIXED) platforms in SPSS. This text is an essential resource for graduate students taking courses on multilevel, longitudinal, and latent variable modeling, multivariate statistics, or advanced quantitative techniques.

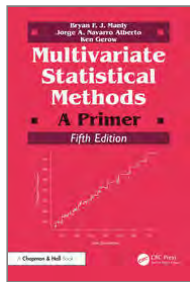
Routledge
April 2022 : 494pp
Pb: 978-0-367-42461-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-42460-2 : **£185**
eBook: 978-0-367-82427-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367424619

5TH EDITION

Multivariate Statistical Methods

A Primer



Bryan F. J. Manly University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, **Jorge A. Navarro Alberto**, **Ken Gerow**

Great starting point for readers looking to become proficient in multivariate statistical methods, but who might not be deeply versed in the language of mathematics. In this edition, we provide readers with conceptual introductions to methods, practical suggestions, new references, and a more extensive collection of R functions and code that will help them to deepen their toolkit of multivariate statistical methods.

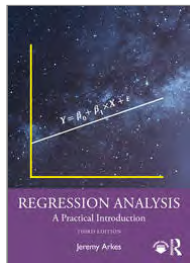
Chapman & Hall
October 2024 : 294pp
Pb: 978-1-032-59197-1 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59200-8 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-45348-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032591971

3RD EDITION

Regression Analysis

A Practical Introduction



Jeremy Arkes

This thoroughly practical and engaging textbook conveys the skills needed to responsibly develop, conduct, scrutinize, and interpret statistical analyses without requiring high-level math. This third edition features coverage of the Generalized AutoRegressive Conditional Heteroskedasticity (GARCh) model, Time Series Cross Section models and Multi-level (Hierarchical) models, and has been updated throughout to include more examples. It is ideal for undergraduate and postgraduate students learning quantitative methods in the social sciences, business, medicine, and data analytics. It will also appeal to researchers and academics looking to better understand regressions.

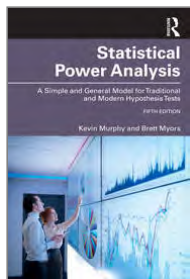
Routledge
September 2025 : 524pp
Pb: 978-1-041-00259-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-00260-4 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-60894-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041002598

5TH EDITION

Statistical Power Analysis

A Simple and General Model for Traditional and Modern Hypothesis Tests, Fifth Edition



Brett Myors Griffith University, Australia, **Kevin R. Murphy** University of Limerick, Ireland

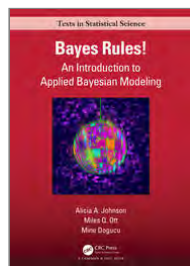
Statistical Power Analysis explains the key concepts in statistical power analysis and illustrates their application in both tests of traditional null hypotheses. It provides readers with the tools to understand and perform power analyses for virtually all the statistical methods used in the social and behavioral sciences. This edition includes new material and new power software. The programs used for power analysis in this book have been re-written in R, a language that is widely used and freely available. Statistical Power Analysis helps readers design studies, diagnose existing studies, and understand why hypothesis tests come out the way they do.

Routledge
March 2023 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28300-5 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28301-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-29622-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032283005

Bayes Rules!

An Introduction to Applied Bayesian Modeling



Alicia A. Johnson, Miles Q. Ott Smith College, Northampton, MA 01063, **Mine Dogucu** Denison university, OH, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

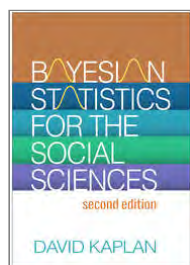
An engaging, sophisticated, and fun introduction to the field of Bayesian Statistics, *Bayes Rules! An Introduction to Bayesian Modeling with R* brings the power of modern Bayesian thinking, modeling, and computing to a broad audience. In particular, it is an ideal resource for advanced undergraduate Statistics students and practitioners with comparable experience. *Bayes Rules!* empowers readers to weave Bayesian approaches into their everyday practice.

Chapman & Hall
March 2022 : 544pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25539-8 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19159-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-28834-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367255398

2ND EDITION

Bayesian Statistics for the Social Sciences, Second Edition



David Kaplan University of Wisconsin–Madison, United States

This book equips social science researchers to apply the latest Bayesian methodologies to their data analysis problems. The second edition includes new chapters on model uncertainty, Bayesian variable selection and sparsity, and Bayesian workflow for statistical modeling, and emphasizes use of the RStan software package. Topics include frequentist and epistemic probability, prior distributions, Hamiltonian Monte Carlo, Bayesian linear regression and generalized linear models, model evaluation and comparison, multilevel modeling, missing data, and more. The book includes worked-through examples with annotated RStan code, and features a helpful companion website.

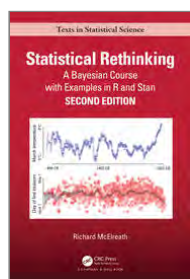
Guilford Press
December 2023 : 250pp
Hb: 978-1-462-55354-9 : **£62.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781462553549

2ND EDITION

Statistical Rethinking

A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and STAN



Richard McElreath Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology, Leipzig, Germany

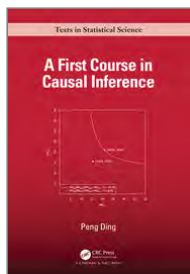
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

The very popular *Statistical Rethinking: A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and Stan, Second Edition* builds readers' knowledge of and confidence in statistical modeling. Reflecting the need for even minor programming in today's model-based statistics, the book pushes readers to perform step-by-step calculations that are usually automated. This unique computational approach ensures that readers understand enough of the details to make reasonable choices and interpretations in their own modeling work.

Chapman & Hall
March 2020 : 612pp
Hb: 978-0-367-13991-9 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02960-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367139919

A First Course in Causal Inference



Peng Ding University of California Berkeley, U.S.A

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

This textbook, based on the author's course on causal inference at UC Berkeley taught over the past seven years, only requires basic knowledge of probability theory, statistical inference, and linear and logistic regressions. It assumes minimal knowledge of causal inference, and reviews basic probability and statistics in the appendix. It covers causal inference from a statistical perspective and includes examples and applications from biostatistics and econometrics. This book is suitable for an advanced undergraduate or graduate-level course on causal inference, or postgraduate and PhD-level course in statistics and biostatistics departments.

Chapman & Hall
July 2024 : 448pp
Hb: 978-1-032-75862-6 : **£68.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-48408-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032758626

2ND EDITION

The Effect

An Introduction to Research Design and Causality



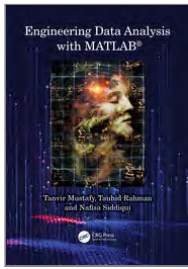
Nick Huntington-Klein

This book is about research design, specifically concerning research that uses non-experimental data to figure out whether one thing causes another. It introduces the concept of identification thoroughly and clearly and discusses it as a process of trying to isolate variation that has a causal interpretation. Concepts are demonstrated with a heavy emphasis on graphical intuition and the question of what we do to data. When we "add a control variable" what does that actually do? The second edition features a new chapter on partial identification, updated materials, methods, and writing throughout, and additional materials for help navigating the book or in using the book in teaching.

Chapman & Hall
July 2025 : 686pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58022-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58194-1 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-44896-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032580227

Engineering Data Analysis with MATLAB®



Tanvir Mustafy Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD,
Tauhid Rahman Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD,
Nafisa Siddiqui Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD

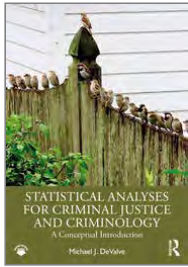
This book provides a concise overview of a variety of techniques for analyzing statistical, scientific, and financial data, using MATLAB® to integrate several approaches to data analysis and statistics. Chapters offer a broad review of computational data analysis, illustrated with many examples and applications. Each chapter combines theoretical concepts with practical MATLAB® applications and includes practice exercises, ensuring a comprehensive understanding of the material. With coverage of both basic and more complex ideas in applied statistics, the book has broad appeal for undergraduate students up to practicing engineers.

CRC Press
 December 2024 : 902pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-50771-2 : **£75.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-50658-6 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-003-39958-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032507712

Statistical Analyses for Criminal Justice and Criminology

A Conceptual Introduction



Michael J. DeValve

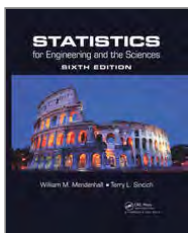
This book is a how-to guide for statistical analyses designed for undergraduates and others new to the subject. Written in an easy-going and clear style, the book uses policing data to illustrate concepts and includes a short narrative at the beginning of each chapter to engage readers. Easily identified Main Take-Aways and Key Terms features aid student understanding. Designed to combat the fear of mathematics and statistics often held by students in the social sciences, plain verbiage, multiple examples, and clear demonstrations combine to achieve the actualization and proper contextualized use of univariate and bivariate statistics.

Routledge
 June 2024 : 194pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-63854-6 : **£39.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-63858-4 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-032-63859-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032638546

6TH EDITION

Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences



William M. Mendenhall , Terry L. Sincich

Designed for a two-semester introductory course, this popular text continues to teach students the basic concepts of data description and statistical inference as well as the statistical methods necessary for real-world applications. Along with updated and reorganized material, this sixth edition includes many new and updated exercises based on contemporary engineering and scientific-related studies and real data. It also offers more statistical software printouts and corresponding instructions for use that reflect the latest versions of the SAS, SPSS, and MINITAB software.

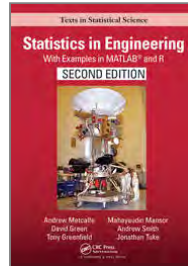
Chapman & Hall
 December 2015 : 1182pp
 Hb: 978-1-498-72885-0 : **£94.99**
 eBook: 978-0-429-07627-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498728850

2ND EDITION

Statistics in Engineering

With Examples in MATLAB® and R, Second Edition



Andrew Metcalfe , David Green , Tony Greenfield , Mayhayaudin Mansor , Andrew Smith , Jonathan Tuke

This is a textbook for an undergraduate course in statistics for engineers with a minimal calculus prerequisite. The second edition differs from existing books in three main aspects: it is the only introductory statistics textbook written for engineers that uses R throughout the text, there is an emphasis on statistical methods most relevant to engineers that are illustrated with practical applications, and there is an emphasis on random number generation and simulation, all very useful features in engineering.

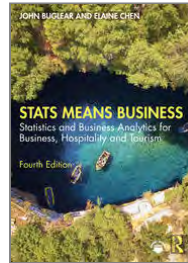
Chapman & Hall
 June 2020 : 810pp
 Pb: 978-0-367-57062-0 : **£51.99**
 Hb: 978-1-439-89547-4 : **£96.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-11723-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367570620

4TH EDITION

Stats Means Business

Statistics and Business Analytics for Business, Hospitality and Tourism



John Buglear , Elaine Chen

Stats Means Business is an introductory and comprehensive textbook written especially for Hospitality, Business and Tourism students who take statistics or quantitative methods modules. By minimising technical language, providing clear definitions of key terms and giving emphasis to interpretation rather than technique, this book caters to beginners in the subject. Stats Means Business is an ideal, accessible and practical introduction to statistics and quantitative research methods for Hospitality, Business and Tourism students.

Routledge
 April 2025 : 456pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-75021-7 : **£60.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-75018-7 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-003-47202-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032750217

A Tour of Data Science

Learn R and Python in Parallel



Nailong Zhang

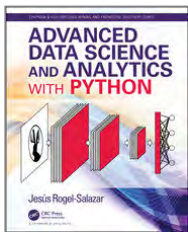
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

This book covers the fundamentals of data science, including programming, statistics, optimization, and machine learning in a single and short book. It does not cover everything, but instead, teaches the key concepts and topics. It also covers two of the most popular programming languages used in Data Science, R and Python, in one source.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020 : 216pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89586-0 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-89706-2 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-02064-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367895860

Advanced Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series*

The book is intended for practitioners in data science and data analytics in both academic and business environments. It aims to present the reader with concepts in data science and analytics that were deemed to be more advanced or simply out of scope in the author's first book, and are used in data analytics using tools developed in Python such as SciKit Learn, Pandas, Numpy, etc. The use of Python is of particular benefit given its recent popularity in the data science community. The book is therefore a reference to be used by seasoned programmers and newcomers alike and the key benefit is the practical approach presented throughout the book.

Chapman & Hall
May 2020 : 424pp
Pb: 978-1-138-31506-8 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-429-44661-0 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-44664-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138315068

2ND EDITION

Big Data and Social Science

Data Science Methods and Tools for Research and Practice



Edited by **Ian Foster** University of Chicago, Illinois, USA, **Rayid Ghani** University of Chicago, Illinois, USA, **Ron S. Jarmin**, **Frauke Kreuter** University of Mannheim, Germany; and Institute for Employment Research, Germany, **Julia Lane** New York University; American Institutes for Research, USA

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Statistics in the Social and Behavioral Sciences*

This classroom-tested book fills a major gap in graduate- and professional-level data science and social science education. It can be used to train a new generation of social data scientists to tackle real-world problems and improve the skills and competencies of applied social scientists and public policy practitioners. It empowers you to use the massive and rapidly growing amounts of available data to interpret economic and social activities in a scientific and rigorous manner.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020 : 412pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56859-7 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-34187-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-32438-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367568597

2ND EDITION

Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

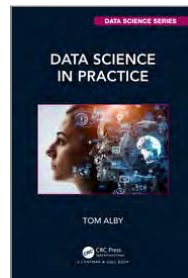
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series*

Since the first edition, we have witnessed an unprecedented explosion in the interest and development within the fields of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning. This surge has led to the widespread adoption of the book, not just among business practitioners, but also by universities as a key textbook. Designed as a practical companion for data analysts and budding data scientists, this book assumes a working knowledge of programming and statistical modelling but aims to guide readers deeper into the wonders of data analytics and machine learning. Whether revisiting fundamental concepts or diving into new, advanced topics, this book offers something valuable for every reader.

Chapman & Hall
June 2025 : 514pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77249-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77252-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-48206-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032772493

Data Science in Practice



Tom Alby

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

Data Science in Practice is the ideal introduction to data science. With or without math skills: Here you get the all-round view that you need for your projects. This book describes how to properly question data, to unearth the treasure that data can be. As technology alone is not enough, this book also deals with problems in project implementation, illuminates various fields of application and addresses ethical aspects. Data Science in Practice includes many examples, notes on errors, decision-making aids and other practical tips, and is ideal as a complementary text for university students, or as a useful learning tool for those starting more data-related roles.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023 : 318pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50526-8 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50524-4 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-42636-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505268

Data Science

A First Introduction



Tiffany Timbers University of British Columbia, **Trevor Campbell**, **Melissa Lee**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

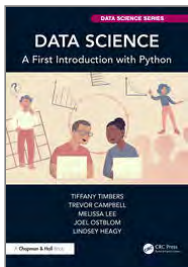
Data Science: A First Introduction focuses on using the R programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows.

Chapman & Hall
July 2022 : 456pp
Pb: 978-0-367-52468-5 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53217-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-08097-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367524685

Data Science

A First Introduction with Python



Tiffany Timbers University of British Columbia, **Trevor Campbell**, **Melissa Lee** Assistant Professor, Uni of British Columbia, Canada, **Joel Ostblom**, **Lindsey Heagy** Professor, Uni of British Columbia, Canada

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

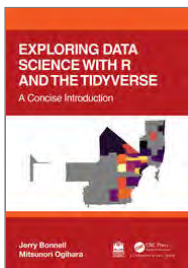
This book focuses on using the Python programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows. The book is designed for learners from all disciplines with minimal prior knowledge of mathematics and programming. The authors have honed the material through years of experience teaching.

Chapman & Hall
August 2024 : 452pp
Pb: 978-1-032-57223-9 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-57219-2 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-43839-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032572239

Exploring Data Science with R and the Tidyverse

A Concise Introduction



Jerry Bonnell, **Mitsunori Ogihara** University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida, USA

This book introduces the reader to data science using R and the tidyverse. No prerequisite knowledge is needed in college-level programming or mathematics (e.g., calculus or statistics). The book is self-contained so readers can immediately begin building data science workflows without needing to reference extensive amounts of external resources for onboarding. The contents are targeted for undergraduate students but are equally applicable to students at the graduate level and beyond. The book develops concepts using many real-world examples to motivate the reader. An exercise set is made available and designed for compatibility with automated grading tools for instructor use.

Chapman & Hall
August 2023 : 492pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34170-5 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32950-5 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-003-32084-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032341705

Foundations of Data Science with Python



John M. Shea

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series*

Foundations of Data Science with Python introduces readers to the fundamentals of data science, including data manipulation and visualization, probability, statistics, and dimensionality reduction. This book is targeted toward engineers and scientists, but it should be readily understandable to anyone who knows basic calculus and the essentials of computer programming. This book can be used as an undergraduate textbook for an Introduction to Data Science course or to provide a more contemporary approach in courses like Engineering Statistics. It is also intended to be accessible to practicing engineers and scientists

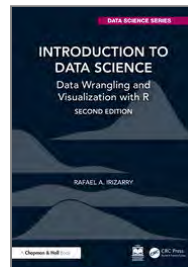
Chapman & Hall
February 2024 : 496pp
Pb: 978-1-032-35042-4 : **£77.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34674-8 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-32499-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032350424

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Data Science

Data Wrangling and Visualization with R



Rafael A. Irizarry

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

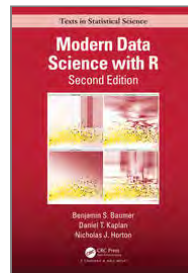
Thoroughly revised and updated, this is the first book of the second edition of Introduction to Data Science: Data Wrangling and Visualization with R. It introduces skills that can help you tackle real-world data analysis challenges. No previous knowledge of R is necessary, although some experience with programming may be helpful. If you read and understand all the chapters and complete all the exercises in this book, and understand statistical concepts, you will be well-positioned to perform basic data analysis tasks and you will be prepared to learn the more advanced concepts and skills needed to become an expert.

Chapman & Hall
August 2024 : 346pp
Hb: 978-1-032-11655-6 : **£62.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22092-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032116556

2ND EDITION

Modern Data Science with R



Benjamin S. Baumer Smith College, Northampton, MA, **Daniel T. Kaplan** Smith College, Northampton, MA, **Nicholas J. Horton** Amherst College, Amherst, MA

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

New data technologies and database systems facilitate scraping data and merging information from different sources and formats and restructuring data into a form suitable for analysis. State-of-the-art workflow and tools foster well-documented and reproducible analysis. Modern statistical methods allow the analyst to fit and assess models as well as to undertake supervised or unsupervised learning to extract information. Contemporary data science requires tight integration of these statistics, computing, data skills, mathematics, and communication. The text is intended for readers with some background in statistics and modest prior experience in scripting and programming.

Chapman & Hall
April 2021 : 650pp
Hb: 978-0-367-19149-8 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20071-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367191498

Practitioner's Guide to Data Science



Hui Lin, **Ming Li**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

This book aims to increase the visibility of data science in real-world, which differs from what you learn from a typical textbook. Many aspects of day-to-day data science work are almost absent from conventional statistics, machine learning, and data science curriculum. This book is for readers who want to explore possible career paths and eventually become data scientists. This book comprehensively introduces various data science fields, and programming skills in data science projects. Traditional data-related practitioners such as statisticians, business analysts, and data analysts will find this book helpful in expanding their skills for future data science careers.

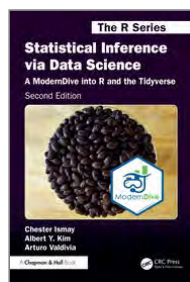
Chapman & Hall
May 2023 : 402pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35439-0 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35447-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-13291-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815354390

2ND EDITION

Statistical Inference via Data Science

A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay DataCamp, **Albert Y. Kim**, **Arturo Valdivia**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

Offers a comprehensive guide to learning statistical inference with data science tools widely used in industry, academia, and government. Ideal for those new to statistics or looking to deepen their knowledge, this edition provides a clear entry point into data science and modern statistical methods.

Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 490pp
Pb: 978-1-032-70837-9 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72451-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-72454-6

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032708379

Telling Stories with Data

With Applications in R



Rohan Alexander

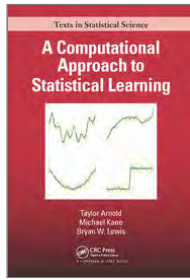
Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

The book equips students with the end-to-end skills needed to do data science. That means gathering, cleaning, preparing, and sharing data, then using statistical models to analyse data, writing about the results of those models, drawing conclusions from them, and finally, using the cloud to put a model into production, all done in a reproducible way. This book will achieve the goals by working through extensive case studies in terms of gathering and preparing data, and integrating ethics throughout. It is specifically designed around teaching how to write about the data and models, so aspects such as writing are explicitly covered.

Chapman & Hall
July 2023 : 622pp
Hb: 978-1-032-13477-2 : **£83.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22940-7

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032134772

A Computational Approach to Statistical Learning



Taylor Arnold , Michael Kane , Bryan W. Lewis

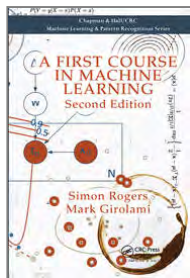
This book synthesizes those techniques from numerical analysis, algorithms, data structures, and optimization theory most commonly employed in statistics and machine learning. We provide concrete applications of these methods by giving complete reference implementations for a large set of the most commonly used statistical estimators. The goal is to provide a self-contained textbook explaining the inner algorithmic workings of statistical estimators.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020 : 374pp
Pb: 978-0-367-57061-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-04637-5 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-17140-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367570613

2ND EDITION

A First Course in Machine Learning



Simon Rogers , Mark Girolami

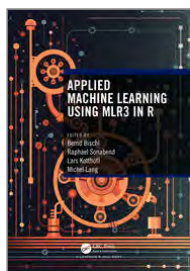
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The new edition of this popular, undergraduate textbook has been revised and updated to reflect current growth areas in Machine Learning. The new edition includes three new chapters with more detailed discussion of Markov Chain Monte Carlo techniques, Classification and Regression with Gaussian Processes, and Dirichlet Process models. Previous chapters have also been updated to reflect new developments in Machine Learning, and correct any previous errors in the text.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020 : 428pp
Pb: 978-0-367-57464-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-73848-4 : **£72.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-38215-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367574642

Applied Machine Learning Using mlr3 in R



Edited by Bernd Bischl , Raphael Sonabend , Lars Kotthoff , Michel Lang

mlr3 is an award-winning ecosystem of R packages that have been developed to enable state-of-the-art machine learning capabilities in R. This book gives an overview of flexible and robust machine learning methods, with an emphasis on how to implement them using mlr3 in R. It covers many key topics, including basic machine learning tasks, such as building and evaluating a predictive model; hyperparameter tuning of machine learning approaches to obtain peak performance; building machine learning pipelines that perform complex operations

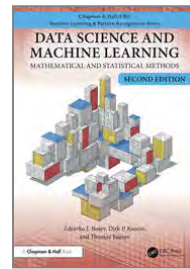
Chapman & Hall
January 2024 : 356pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50754-5 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51567-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-40284-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032507545

2ND EDITION

Data Science and Machine Learning

Mathematical and Statistical Methods, Second Edition



Zdravko Botev University of New South Wales, **Dirk P. Kroese** , **Thomas Taimre**

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The purpose of Data Science and Machine Learning: Mathematical and Statistical Methods is to provide an accessible, yet comprehensive textbook intended for students interested in gaining a better understanding of the mathematics and statistics that underpin the rich variety of ideas and machine learning algorithms in data science. This expanded second edition provides updates across key areas of statistical learning.

Chapman & Hall
November 2025 : 758pp
Hb: 978-1-032-48868-4 : **£78.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-39117-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032488684

Deep Learning for Engineers



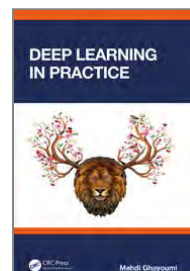
Tariq M. Arif Weber State University Ogden, UT, **Md Adilur Rahim** Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, LA

As a comprehensive guideline for applying deep learning models in practical settings, this book features an easy-to-understand coding structure using Python and PyTorch with an in-depth explanation of four typical deep learning case studies on image classification, object detection, semantic segmentation, and image captioning. Science and engineering students, academic researchers, and industry professionals will find the contents useful.

Chapman & Hall
February 2024 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51581-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50473-5 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-40292-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032515816

Deep Learning in Practice



Mehdi Ghayoumi University of San Diego

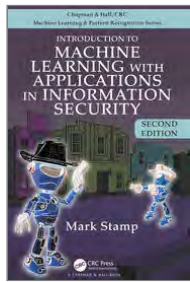
Deep Learning in Practice helps you learn how to develop and optimize a model for your projects using Deep Learning (DL) methods and architectures. This book is useful for undergraduate and graduate students, as well as practitioners in industry and academia. It will serve as a useful reference for learning deep learning fundamentals and implementing a deep learning model for any project, step by step.

Chapman & Hall
June 2025 : 218pp
Pb: 978-0-367-45658-0 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-45862-1 : **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02581-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367456580

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security



Mark Stamp Department of Computer Science, San Jose State University

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition*

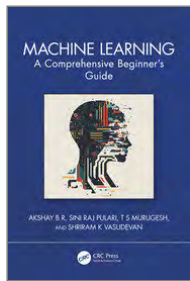
Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security, Second Edition provides a classroom-tested introduction to a wide variety of machine learning and deep learning algorithms and techniques, reinforced with realistic applications. The book is accessible and doesn't prove theorems, or dwell on mathematical theory. The goal is to present topics at an intuitive level, with just enough detail to clarify the underlying concepts. The applications presented serve to demystify the topics by illustrating the use of various learning techniques in straightforward scenarios.

Chapman & Hall
December 2024 : 548pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20717-9 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20492-5 : **£70.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26487-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032207179

Machine Learning

A Comprehensive Beginner's Guide



Akshay B R, **Sini Raj Pulari**, **T.S. Murugesh** Govt. College of Engineering Srirangam, Tamil Nadu, **Shriram K. Vasudevan** Intel India Pvt Ltd., Tamil Nadu

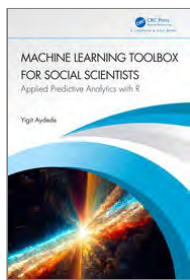
Machine learning is a dynamic and rapidly expanding field focused on creating algorithms that empower computers to recognize patterns, make predictions, and continually enhance performance. Dive into this fascinating field to master machine learning concepts with the step-by-step approach outlined in this book and contribute to its exciting future.

CRC Press
July 2024 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-67666-1 : **£50.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-67665-4 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-032-67668-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032676661

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists

Applied Predictive Analytics with R



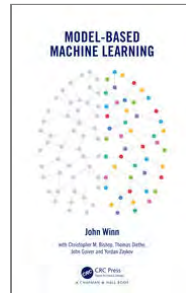
Yigit Aydede Professor, Saint Mary's University

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists covers predictive methods with complementary statistical "tools" that make it mostly self-contained. The inferential statistics is the traditional framework for most data analytics courses in social science and business fields, especially in Economics and Finance. The new organization that this book offers goes beyond standard machine learning code applications, providing intuitive backgrounds for new predictive methods that social science and business students can follow. The modern statistical methods the book provides allows it to be effectively used in teaching in the social science and business fields.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023 : 600pp
Hb: 978-1-032-46395-7 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38150-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032463957

Model-Based Machine Learning



John Winn Microsoft Research Ltd., Cambridge, United Kingdom

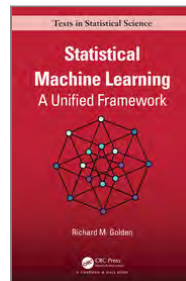
Machine learning is being applied to a growing variety of problems in a variety of domains. A fundamental challenge when using machine learning is connecting the abstract mathematics of a machine learning technique to real world problems. This book tackles this through model-based machine learning, focusing on understanding the assumptions encoded in a machine learning system and their impact on the behaviour of the system. The key ideas of model-based machine learning are introduced through case studies involving real-world applications. It aims not just to explain machine learning methods, but also how to create, debug, and evolve them to solve a problem.

Chapman & Hall
October 2023 : 468pp
Hb: 978-1-498-75681-5 : **£75.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-19268-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498756815

Statistical Machine Learning

A Unified Framework



Richard Golden

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

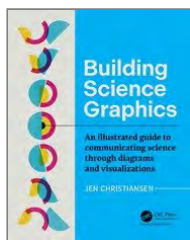
For advanced undergraduate students, graduate students, and professional. Presents a wide range of popular, disparate, and diverse machine learning algorithms within a unified theoretical framework, characterized by a collection of carefully chosen theorems from the fields of nonlinear optimization theory and mathematical statistics which respectively characterize both asymptotic behavior and generalization performance. The purpose is to teach students how to confidently apply these theorems in practice. The only required mathematical prerequisites are lower-division linear algebra, lower-division calculus, and an upper-division calculus-based course in probability theory.

Chapman & Hall
July 2020 : 524pp
Hb: 978-1-138-48469-6 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-351-05150-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484696

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022 : 357pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032106748

CHART

Designing Creative Data Visualizations from Charts to Art



Nadieh Bremer

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

CHART is a guide to unleashing creativity in data visualization. It takes you on a journey along the spectrum from an ordinary chart to data art, packed with ways to bring more creativity into any visualization. It will help to make your visuals more compelling and memorable, long after the numbers have been crunched. The author shares thirteen hands-on, tool-agnostic lessons, each filled with actionable insights and unique perspectives. Between these core lessons, you'll find tips, mini-chapters, and dozens of real-world examples from both client and personal projects. Designed for journalists, data analysts, business professionals, and newcomers alike.

A K Peters/CRC Press
June 2025 : 284pp
Hb: 978-1-032-79775-5 : **£37.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-49780-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032797755

Data Sketches

A journey of imagination, exploration, and beautiful data visualizations



Nadieh Bremer, Shirley Wu

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

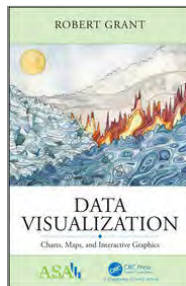
In *Data Sketches*, Nadieh Bremer and Shirley Wu document the creative and collaborative process behind 24 unique data visualization projects, spanning different topics, technologies, and forms. Features: Technical write-ups with beginner-friendly explanations of core concepts; Practical lessons on data and design challenges; Full-color; Interview with Tamara Munzner; Foreword by Alberto Cairo. This book is perfect for anyone interested or working in data visualization and information design, especially those who want to take their work to the next level and are inspired by unique and compelling data-driven storytelling.

A K Peters/CRC Press
February 2021 : 428pp
Pb: 978-0-367-00008-0 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-00012-7 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-44501-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367000080

Data Visualization

Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics



Robert Grant Kingston University & St George's, University of London

Series: *ASA-CRC Series on Statistical Reasoning in Science and Society*

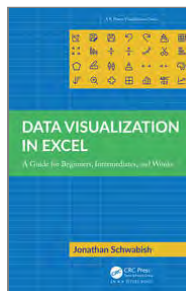
This is the age of data. There are more innovations and more opportunities for interesting work with data than ever before, but there is also an overwhelming amount of quantitative information being published every day. Data visualisation has become big business, because communication is the difference between success and failure, no matter how clever the analysis may have been. The ability to visualize data is now a skill in demand across business, government, NGOs and academia. *Data Visualization: Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics* gives an overview of a wide range of techniques and challenges, while staying accessible to anyone interested in working with and understanding data.

Chapman & Hall
December 2018 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-138-70760-3 : **£24.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-55359-0 : **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20135-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138707603

Data Visualization in Excel

A Guide for Beginners, Intermediates, and Wonks



Jonathan Schwabish

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

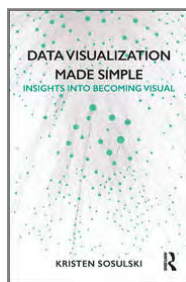
Data Visualization in Excel closes the gap between what people think Excel can do and what they can achieve in the tool. Over the past few years, recognition of the importance of effectively visualizing data has led to an explosion data analysis and visualization software tools. But for many people, Microsoft Excel continues to be the workhorse for their data visualization needs, not to mention the only tool that many data workers have access to. This book is the perfect guide for anyone who wants to create better, more effective, and more engaging data visualizations.

A K Peters/CRC Press
May 2023 : 400pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34326-6 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34328-0 : **£81.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-48782-3 : **£22.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032343266

Data Visualization Made Simple

Insights into Becoming Visual



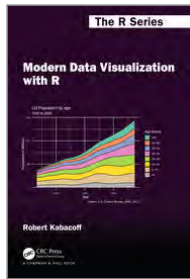
Kristen Sosulski New York University, USA

Data Visualization Made Simple is a practical guide to the fundamentals, strategies, and real-world cases for data visualization, an essential skill required in today's information-rich world. With foundations rooted in statistics, psychology, and computer science, data visualization offers practitioners in almost every field a coherent way to share findings from original research, big data, learning analytics, and more. Both novices and seasoned designers in education, business, and other areas can use this book's effective, linear process to develop data visualization literacy and promote exploratory, inquiry-based approaches to visualization problems.

Routledge
October 2018 : 284pp
Pb: 978-1-138-50391-5 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-50387-8 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-315-14609-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138503915

Modern Data Visualization with R



Robert Kabacoff

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series*

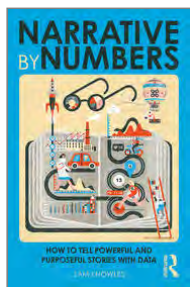
Describes ways that raw and summary data can be turned into visualizations that convey meaningful insights: basic graphs, bar charts, scatter plots, and line charts, and progresses to tree maps, alluvial plots, radar charts, mosaic plots, grouped dot plots, effects plots, multivariate presentations such as corrgrams, biplots, network diagrams.

Chapman & Hall
March 2024 : 271pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28760-7 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28949-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-29927-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032287607

Narrative by Numbers

How to Tell Powerful and Purposeful Stories with Data



Sam Knowles

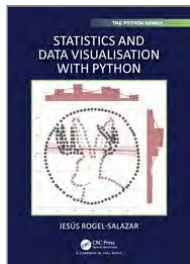
Series: *Using Data Better*

As jobs in the knowledge economy become increasingly similar, there are two core skills that everyone needs if they are going to thrive and succeed and to make a difference. These are the ability to interrogate and make sense of data, and the ability to use the insights extracted from the data to persuade others to take action. Analytics + storytelling = influence. Humans are hardwired to respond to stories and story structure. There are some simple and effective rules of data-driven storytelling that will help everyone tell more compelling, evidence-based stories, whoever they need to convince to create positive change. Narrative by Numbers shows you how.

Routledge
March 2018 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35314-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35315-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-13722-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815353140

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series*

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python aims to build statistical knowledge from the ground up by enabling the reader to understand the ideas behind inferential statistics, and begin to formulate hypotheses that form the foundations for the applications and algorithms in statistical analysis, business analytics, machine learning and applied machine learning. This book is intended to serve as a bridge in statistics for graduates and business practitioners interested in using their skills in the area of statistical science, and data science and analytics, acting as a refresher for readers that have taken some courses in statistics, but do not necessarily use it in their daily work.

Chapman & Hall
January 2023 : 554pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74451-9 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-74936-1 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-16035-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367744519

The Data Storytelling Workbook



Anna Feigenbaum , Aria Alamalhodaei

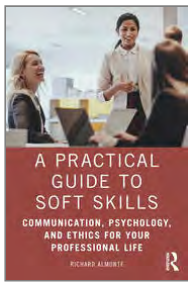
From tracking down information to symbolising human experiences, this book is your guide for telling more effective, empathetic and evidence-based data stories. Wide-ranging and in-depth, this interdisciplinary book is essential for students and researchers in journalism, communication, media, visual arts and cultural studies, as well as any who use data analysis and visualisation within their field.

Routledge
March 2020 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-138-05211-6 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-05210-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-16801-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138052116

A Practical Guide to Soft Skills

Communication, Psychology, and Ethics for Your Professional Life



Richard Almonte

This accessible text overviews the range of soft skills sought after by employers and provides a practical guide to developing and effectively demonstrating these skills. The book can be used as a supplement for communication, business, and career-oriented courses, and will be of interest to individual students and junior professionals as well as career counsellors, postsecondary instructors across the curriculum, and professionals in human resources and learning and development.

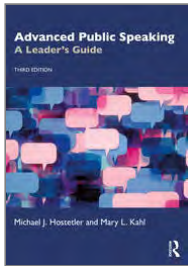
Routledge
December 2021 : 188pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07105-3 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-08101-4 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-21294-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032071053

3RD EDITION

Advanced Public Speaking

A Leader's Guide



Michael J. Hostetler St. John's University, USA, **Mary L. Kahl**

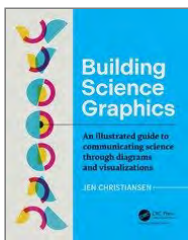
Providing users with the opportunity to increase their speaking abilities across a wide variety of complex and specific contexts, this student-engagement focused and flexible text serves as a core textbook for upper-level undergraduate public speaking courses.

Routledge
March 2024 : 212pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53186-1 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53187-8 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-41078-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032531861

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

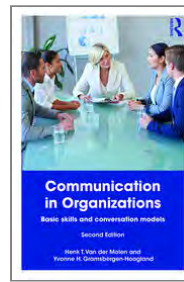
A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022 : 357pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032106748

2ND EDITION

Communication in Organizations

Basic Skills and Conversation Models



Henk T. Van der Molen, **Yvonne Gramsbergen-Hoogland**

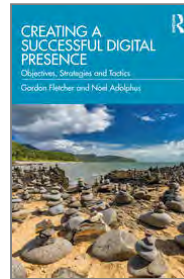
This new edition continues to give clear advice and guidance on communicating in a range of different contexts in the workplace. From handling complaints and breaking bad news to negotiating deals and giving presentations, the book explores the building blocks to effective communication skills, nurturing the leadership qualities required in any organization. Illustrated with concrete examples throughout, the new edition includes a new chapter on career coaching, as well as exercises and ideas for role-play to enable the ideas to come alive. This will be an invaluable book for students of management and business psychology, as well as those taking courses who are already in the workplace.

Routledge
October 2018 : 214pp
Pb: 978-1-138-55212-8 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-55210-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-14796-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138552128

Creating a Successful Digital Presence

Objectives, Strategies and Tactics



Gordon Fletcher, **Noel Adolphus**

Increasingly graduates, and anyone entering employment, need an individual digital presence to showcase themselves to secure their first professional role. It takes an employability approach to encourage readers to recognise and deliver an effective digital presence. By using a strategic and systematic process, this book draws together academic thinking with practical outcomes. It is essential reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying any discipline related to the digital world, particularly digital marketing and digital business, entrepreneurship and strategy, as well as those taking employability and personal professional development programmes.

Routledge
July 2021 : 212pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46037-2 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46034-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-02658-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367460372

English for Business Communication



Mable Chan

Series: *Routledge Applied English Language Introductions*

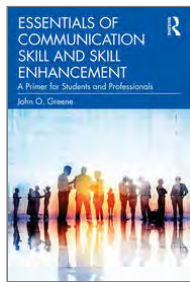
This textbook provides a comprehensive introduction for students and professionals who are studying English for business or workplace communication and covers both spoken and written English. Based on up-to-date research in business communication and incorporating an international range of real-world authentic texts, this book deals with the realities of communication in business today. This book goes beyond the traditional coverage of business English to provide a broad and practical textbook for those studying English in a workplace setting.

Routledge
January 2020 : 246pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48168-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48167-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-06003-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138481688

Essentials of Communication Skill and Skill Enhancement

A Primer for Students and Professionals



John O. Greene

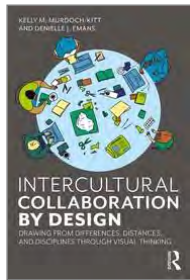
For those who wish to learn or teach the tools of skillful communication, this book provides concrete insight into what makes a person a successful communicator. Predicated on four simple notions—that communication can be done well or poorly, that communication skills matter, that people differ in those skills, and that those skills can be improved—the book helps readers identify and enhance their own communication strengths and address weaknesses, assess the communication skills of others, and coach others to improvement. This book is written for students and professionals in fields such as human resources, sales, training, counseling, customer relations, education, and healthcare.

Routledge
March 2021 : 174pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53428-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53838-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-08345-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367534288

Intercultural Collaboration by Design

Drawing from Differences, Distances, and Disciplines Through Visual Thinking



Kelly Murdoch-Kitt, Denielle Emans

Intercultural Collaboration by Design introduces a framework for collaborating across cultures and learning to use multicultural perspectives to address pressing global issues. With over 30 hands-on activities, this book will be of great interest to diverse teams from a variety of disciplines who want to enhance intercultural learning and co-working. Whether in the classroom or workplace, the activities are appropriate for a variety of collaboration contexts, without a need for background in art or design.

Routledge
January 2020 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21931-4 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-21932-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-26882-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367219314

Interpersonal Skills for Group Collaboration

Creating High-Performance Teams in the Classroom and the Workplace



Tammy Rice-Bailey Milwaukee School of Engineering, USA, **Felicia Chong**

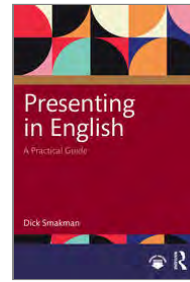
This lively and engaging text introduces readers to the core interpersonal and organizational skills needed to effectively collaborate on group projects in the classroom and the workplace. This guide can be used as a supplementary text for any courses involving group projects, and will also be of interest to professionals in communication, business, and many other fields.

Routledge
February 2023 : 142pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25906-2 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25907-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-28557-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032259062

Presenting in English

A Practical Guide



Dick Smakman

This practical guide introduces students to the language and other skills needed to deliver a presentation in English. Concise and accessible, the guide will be particularly helpful to learners of English. Accompanied by online support material with recordings, the book is an essential guide to delivering a successful presentation in English.

Routledge
June 2024 : 230pp
Pb: 978-1-032-62532-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-62787-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-62789-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032625324

21ST EDITION

Principles of Public Speaking



Dakota Horn Bradley University, USA.

Now in its 21st edition, this introductory public speaking textbook encourages the reader to see public speaking as a way to build community in today's diverse world. This textbook is ideal for general courses on public speaking as well as specialized programs in business, management, political communication, and public affairs.

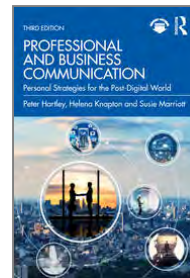
Routledge
April 2024 : 246pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53763-4 : **£105**
Hb: 978-1-032-54052-8 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-032-72308-2 : **£96.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032537634

3RD EDITION

Professional and Business Communication

Personal Strategies for the Post-Digital World



Peter Hartley Edge Hill University, UK, **Susie Marriott, Helena Knapton**

This new edition of Professional and Business Communication is an ideal core communications textbook for students on business, management and professional courses preferring a practice-focused, and colloquial approach that combines accessibility with key theory.

Routledge
May 2023 : 380pp
Pb: 978-1-032-26800-2 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28586-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-29755-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032268002

7TH EDITION

Skilled Interpersonal Communication

Research, Theory and Practice



Owen Hargie

Established as the foremost textbook on communication, the seventh edition of Owen Hargie's *Skilled Interpersonal Communication* is thoroughly revised and updated with the latest research findings, theoretical developments and applications. Written by one of the foremost international experts in the field, this is essential reading for students of interpersonal communication in general, and to qualified personnel and trainees in many fields.

Routledge
November 2021 : 678pp
Pb: 978-1-032-00878-3 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-02185-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-18226-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032008783

Virtual Presenting

A Guide to Formats, Production and Authentic Delivery



Jamie Cohen , Michael Sorrentino

Responding to the widespread and continued acceleration of virtual working practices in recent years, *Virtual Presenting* provides a clear guide to producing, presenting and broadcasting in a remote context. Unlike traditional studio production where a presenter is surrounded by a crew and cameras, the virtual presenter is often isolated or connected to a remote crew. *Virtual Presenting* explains how to make an authentic connection across great spaces, linked only via Internet. Topics covered include how to build a virtual setup; how to appear on camera; how to appear confident and comfortable; and how to optimize your presentation voice.

Routledge
March 2023 : 232pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25777-8 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-27185-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-29171-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032257778



Taylor & Francis offers the flexibility you need

Whether you are interested in eBook platform integration to provide course texts, or simply purchasing books for your students, we can help make it happen.

The majority of Taylor & Francis Group content is available as both print and e-books. At Taylor & Francis we work with some of the top eBook platform providers, such as VitalSource, Kortext, BibliU. We offer our e-books as PDF and EPUB.

If you would like to learn more about Inclusive Coursebook Provision, please contact the Taylor & Francis sales team to discuss further. Visit our website to find out more:

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability/inclusive-coursebook-provision>

Routledge Resources Online

Offering peer-reviewed articles, overviews and insights, across a wide range of disciplines, Routledge Resources Online are the definitive digital reference products for students and faculty. From presenting short topics and showcasing key entries, to covering important cutting edge and major themes, Routledge Resources Online offer high quality, easily discoverable articles, written by global academic experts in the field.

KEY FEATURES:

- » A diverse range of newly written and peer-reviewed articles, overviews, and insights, across a wide range of disciplines
- » Written, compiled and peer-reviewed by global academic experts in the field
- » Accessible entry points to a variety of content learning types and levels
- » 200+ entries per product
- » Intuitive search and detailed metadata
- » Updated bi-annually to reflect emerging trends as the study evolves
- » Easily accessed and discoverable content





ROUTLEDGE Education
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Education features brand new, specially commissioned content in 9 key areas: Assessment, Multicultural Education, Social and Emotional Learning, Educational Technology, Special Education, Educational Psychology, Curriculum, Instruction, and Educational Leadership. Led by General Editor Douglas Fisher, RRO – Education is an ever-evolving resource covering core and emerging topics in Education.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroe>



ROUTLEDGE Psychology in the Real World
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Psychology in the Real World features brand new content that support the teaching and learning of Psychology in 7 key areas – law, education, social change, work, sport, relationships and health. Led by General Editor Regan Gurung and a world-leading team of academics, this is an ever-evolving online resource that allows students to explore the field of Psychology and investigate both established and emerging topics.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroprw>



ROUTLEDGE Medieval Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Medieval Studies features a diverse range of peer-reviewed articles, covering geographic and thematic areas across the medieval period. Topics include Culture; Identities; Religion; Powers; Environment, Production, and Exchange; Islamic History and Culture; and Jewish Civilization, as well as an emphasis on Writing History and Methodology. Led by General Editor Professor Hannele Klemettilä, RRO – Medieval Studies is a cutting-edge resource containing both new and revised articles, providing students and researchers with an in-depth understanding of established subjects as well as new insights into the field.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroms>



ROUTLEDGE The Renaissance World
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – The Renaissance World features specially-commissioned, peer-reviewed new content that supports the teaching and learning of this historical time period. Covering the 14th to the 18th century, key subject areas include Art and Architecture, Economy and Commerce, Environment, Literature and Drama, Politics and Governance, Religion, and Society. Led by General Editor Kristen Poole and a world-leading team of academics, this resource provides a truly global perspective that can easily be incorporated into the learning environment.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rrow>



ROUTLEDGE Chinese Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Chinese Studies features brand new content that supports the teaching and learning of Chinese Studies in 14 key areas including: international relations, history and war, business and economy, law and criminology, medicine and public health, media, science and technology, sociology, literary studies and cultural studies. Led by General Editor Chris Shei and a world-leading team of academics, this is a comprehensive, diverse and inclusive online resource connecting the past, present, and future of China, that allows students to explore the field of Chinese Studies and investigate both established and emerging topics.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rrocsc>



ROUTLEDGE Sport Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Sport Studies features brand new, expertly commissioned content in the following key areas: business and marketing, events, sport and disability, development, education, history, philosophy, performance, sociology, research, and sport, health and wellbeing. Led by General Editor Vassil Girginov, RRO – Sport Studies is an ever-evolving resource covering core and emerging topics in Sport Studies. With over 200 entries, intuitive search, and detailed metadata, it will provide a high-quality entry into the field of sport studies as well as an authoritative treatment of topical subjects and guide the study of sport through different perspectives.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rross>